

# BEN SEN

Retail Price List  
2024 (USD)



## All Prices are listed in USD

### Index

|                                           |           |                                        |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Dealer's Guide</b> .....               | 2 - 8     | <b>Pub</b> .....                       | 183 - 184 |
| <b>Fabric Program</b> .....               | 9 - 10    | <b>Radii Bench</b> .....               | 185 - 187 |
| <b>Sofa Leg Options</b> .....             | 11        | <b>Savoy</b> .....                     | 188 - 202 |
| <b>Seating</b>                            |           | <b>Sleeper</b> .....                   | 203 - 204 |
| <b>Able Bench</b> .....                   | 12 - 14   | <b>Stax</b> .....                      | 205 - 207 |
| <b>Aura</b> .....                         | 15 - 17   | <b>Stax Stool</b> .....                | 208 - 212 |
| <b>Aura Sectional</b> .....               | 18 - 20   | <b>Tokyo</b> .....                     | 213 - 214 |
| <b>Canyon</b> .....                       | 21 - 30   | <b>Torii Chair</b> .....               | 215 - 216 |
| <b>Circa Dining Chair</b> .....           | 31 - 33   | <b>Torii Stool</b> .....               | 217 - 218 |
| <b>Circa Lounge Chair</b> .....           | 34 - 42   | <b>U Sofa</b> .....                    | 219 - 220 |
| <b>Circa Stool &amp; Side Chair</b> ..... | 43 - 46   | <b>U Turn</b> .....                    | 221 - 222 |
| <b>Collar Dining Chair</b> .....          | 47 - 49   | <b>Toss Cushion</b> .....              | 223 - 225 |
| <b>Collar</b> .....                       | 50 - 54   | <b>Sleeping</b>                        |           |
| <b>Delta Club</b> .....                   | 55 - 56   | <b>Everest &amp; Everest Low</b> ..... | 226 - 228 |
| <b>Delta &amp; Delta Sectional</b> .....  | 57 - 74   | <b>Onto</b> .....                      | 229 - 230 |
| <b>Edward</b> .....                       | 75 - 77   | <b>Tables</b>                          |           |
| <b>Edward Sectional</b> .....             | 78 - 90   | <b>Able</b> .....                      | 231 - 237 |
| <b>Elle</b> .....                         | 91 - 99   | <b>Able Desk</b> .....                 | 238 - 241 |
| <b>Endless</b> .....                      | 100 - 125 | <b>Able Low Console</b> .....          | 242 - 245 |
| <b>Hi Turn</b> .....                      | 126 - 127 | <b>Area</b> .....                      | 246 - 249 |
| <b>Ile Pouf</b> .....                     | 128 - 131 | <b>Around</b> .....                    | 250 - 251 |
| <b>Lite</b> .....                         | 132 - 134 | <b>Homework</b> .....                  | 252 - 260 |
| <b>Loft</b> .....                         | 135 - 143 | <b>Radii Table</b> .....               | 261 - 263 |
| <b>Lotus</b> .....                        | 144 - 145 | <b>Radii Coffee Table</b> .....        | 264 - 267 |
| <b>Lo Turn</b> .....                      | 146 - 147 | <b>Reflect</b> .....                   | 268 - 269 |
| <b>Max</b> .....                          | 148 - 151 | <b>Side</b> .....                      | 270 - 271 |
| <b>Max Sectional</b> .....                | 152 - 163 | <b>Storage</b>                         |           |
| <b>Metro</b> .....                        | 164 - 165 | <b>Brix</b> .....                      | 272 - 279 |
| <b>Morgan</b> .....                       | 166 - 168 | <b>Into</b> .....                      | 280 - 283 |
| <b>My Turn</b> .....                      | 169 - 170 | <b>Standard</b> .....                  | 284 - 285 |
| <b>Neo</b> .....                          | 171 - 173 | <b>Accessories</b>                     |           |
| <b>Neo Sectional</b> .....                | 174 - 176 | <b>Entree</b> .....                    | 286 - 287 |
| <b>Otto</b> .....                         | 177 - 178 | <b>Lean</b> .....                      | 288 - 289 |
| <b>Park</b> .....                         | 179 - 180 |                                        |           |
| <b>Pre</b> .....                          | 181 - 182 |                                        |           |

## COM Approval

BENSEN is committed to producing COM (Customer's Own Material) orders in line with our own high standards of manufacturing. For this reason, all COM fabrics require written approval before a Sales Order Confirmation can be issued.

For approval, dealers are required to submit a factory memo sample to BENSEN VANCOUVER. This is to confirm a material's compatibility and the required yardage. BENSEN will not accept an order that has not gone through this review process, and will not process COM orders without written approval. BENSEN reserves the right to reject COM orders if they consider the material incompatible with the intended product.

### BENSEN VANCOUVER:

Bensen  
600-411 Railway Street  
Vancouver, BC V6A 1A7  
Canada

Note that COM orders require additional production time. This extended lead time will be reflected on the order confirmation. The lead time starts once BENSEN Italy has received the COM fabric.

Yardage requirements (see table below) assume a 54" wide by one-meter material on a vertical salvage run. BENSEN reserves the right to use our judgment in applying the yardage required. Note that BENSEN does not pattern match.

| COM YARDAGE TABLE |              |                       |             |             |             |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FABRIC WIDTH      | PLAIN FABRIC | FABRIC PATTERN REPEAT |             |             |             |
|                   |              | 2" - 14"              | 15" - 19"   | 20" - 27"   | 28" - 36"   |
|                   |              | 5cm - 35cm            | 38cm - 48cm | 50cm - 68cm | 70cm - 92cm |
| 54"               | 0%           | +10%                  | +15%        | +20%        | +25%        |
| 137cm             |              |                       |             |             |             |
| 51" - 53"         | +16%         | +20%                  | +25%        | +30%        | +35%        |
| 130cm - 135cm     |              |                       |             |             |             |
| 48" - 50"         | +20%         | +25%                  | +30%        | +35%        | +40%        |
| 122cm - 127cm     |              |                       |             |             |             |
| 45" - 47"         | +40%         | +50%                  | +55%        | +60%        | +65%        |
| 114cm - 119cm     |              |                       |             |             |             |
| 36" - 45"         | +50%         | +60%                  | +65%        | +70%        | +75%        |
| 91cm - 114cm      |              |                       |             |             |             |

## COM Requirements

BENSEN will provide approval of a COM fabric but the customer is ultimately responsible for selecting the correct COM for the desired application. BENSEN shall not be accountable for damage caused to or by any product chosen for an improper application.

BENSEN upholstered furniture typically employs a CAL 117-2013 compliant undercover. While BENSEN does not require that COM upholstery fabrics pass CAL 117-2013. The client is responsible for selecting a COM fabric that matches project requirements and local ordinance. If required, the client can opt to apply a backing fabric to a non-compliant COM fabric. The customer is responsible for sourcing and applying the backing fabric prior to sending it to BENSEN ITALY.

BENSEN is not be accountable for a fault in appearance, durability, quality, technical or aesthetic issues related to COM orders.

BENSEN shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from a COM product defect or delay.

BENSEN does not warranty COM fabrics.

Unless otherwise specified, the "right side" of the fabric is the one on the inside of the roll.

Bensen COM fabric must be shipped with freight and duties prepaid. Unpaid duties are subject to a 30% upcharge, which will be added to the invoice without advance notice. BENSEN reserves the right to decline COM fabrics be delivered without prepaid duties.

COM fabric must be rolled, labelled and shipped to BENSEN ITALY:

Bensen SRL  
Via E. Mattei, 32 Prata di Pordenone  
33080 Italy  
+39 0434 632 688  
bensen@bensen.it

The label must include the following information:

- BENSEN COM
- Dealer's name
- Dealer's PO number
- BENSEN Sales Order Confirmation number

**BENSEN reserves the right to refuse unlabeled COM fabric. Fabric received without the correct labels will result in production delays.**

## MATERIALS

### Wood and Lacquer

When ordering wood or lacquered items please provide the product description, product code and finish type. If the item is available in multiple sizes please ensure the configuration is clearly stated on the purchase order (e.g. Lean Narrow OAK – LEANNK, Radian Bench 150 WALNUT - RADBEN150L).

Codes are as follows:

#### Wood:

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| L  | Walnut              |
| K  | White oak           |
| BA | Black Ash           |
| A  | Ash                 |
| AW | Ash stained Walnut  |
| BK | Black Oak (stained) |

#### Lacquer:

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| WH  | Gloss White    |
| CH  | Gloss Charcoal |
| MW  | Matte White    |
| MCH | Matte Charcoal |

### Hardwood

Solid wood is a natural material. Varying color, grain, and texture are a part of the material's look, and no two pieces are alike. It is also a living material, affected by light, temperature, and humidity. The ideal relative humidity for solid wood is between 30 and 60%. Too low, and the wood can crack. Too high, and the wood can expand up to 1%. These seasonal fluctuations in both temperature and humidity, can, over time, produce misalignments, non-structural cracks, or checking on the tabletop. Solid wood is susceptible to color change over time with exposure to the environment and UV light. These are natural processes and qualities inherent to the material.

### Glass, Metal, Marble and Laminate

For glass or metal finish options, please specify the appropriate finish code:

#### Glass:

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| G | Clear Glass |
|---|-------------|

#### Metal:

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| CH | Chrome         |
| GM | Gun Metal      |
| BK | Black          |
| BR | Bronzato       |
| WH | Hi-Gloss White |
| GR | Graphite       |
| BN | Black Nickel   |

#### Marble:

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| CA | Carrara   |
| EM | Emperador |
| GR | Graphite  |
| MA | Marquina  |

#### Laminate:

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| PW | Polaris Pure White |
| PB | Polaris Black      |

Please refer to the individual product page for finishes and material availability.

## Limited Warranty

BENSEN warrants all of our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of 2 years from the date of shipment under normal conditions of use and maintenance. This includes the fabric cover, the feet, accessories, internal mechanisms, surface finishes, bases, frames, legs and tabletops of non-padded products. See individual product descriptions for specific warranty terms.

Furthermore, BENSEN guarantees the frame of its padded furniture (sofas, armchairs, chairs, and beds) for a period of 10 years from the date of manufacture. The 'frame' is understood to be the internal metal or wood structure, and its associated webbing, springs, foams, padding and undercover.

The limited guarantee does not cover damage caused by misuse, accidents, negligence, incorrect assembly, damage incurred during transport, abuse, or treatments not complying with enclosed instructions. Similarly, this guarantee does not cover defects or imperfections that may arise due to wear attained by correct use over time.

Natural variations occurring in wood, stone and leather materials are not considered defects.

BENSEN does not warrant that our products will be true to any published sample or photo, or variations thereof.

COM (Customer's Owned Material) is not covered under this warranty.

The client is responsible for selecting the correct product for the desired application. BENSEN shall not be accountable for any damage caused to or by any product chosen for an improper application.

In the case where defects are attributable to BENSEN, items will be replaced or repaired in full or part (as appropriate); or cover the cost of repairs by an approved third party. BENSEN reserves the right to assess damage claims based on knowledge and proven experience as qualified manufacturer.

BENSEN reserves the right to refuse a customer's claim resolution advice.

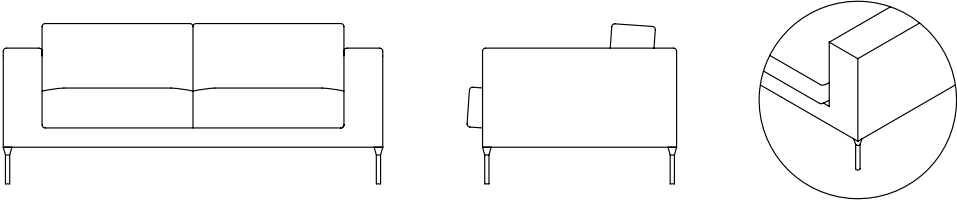
BENSEN shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from a product defect or delay.

| Category | Leather                                                                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A        | House Leather<br>Prescott<br>Toscano (Leather A, Tokyo only)<br>(Leather B, Stax only) |
| B        | Cashmere<br>Elmosoft IX<br>Elmonordic IV<br>Lord                                       |
| C        | Acquario<br>Shearling                                                                  |

| Category | Fabrics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | *NEW |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| B        | <p>Calima*</p> <p>Drop*</p> <p>Emyr GRS*</p> <p>Lecco</p> <p>Moulin*</p> <p>Noah*</p> <p>Ombra*</p> <p>Rialto</p> <p>Sorra*</p> <p>Teddybea</p>                                                                                         |      |
| C        | <p>Delta* (Indoor/Outdoor)</p> <p>Donnafugata Soft</p> <p>Gaja Classic (Gabriel)</p> <p>Maple (Kvadrat)</p> <p>Moovie*</p> <p>Nina*</p> <p>Nobilis (New Colors)</p> <p>Quiche MT*</p> <p>Relax*</p> <p>Sobral</p> <p>Tundra 01</p>      |      |
| D        | <p>Annik GRS*</p> <p>Barnum (New Colors)</p> <p>Credo (Rohi)</p> <p>Esopo 01</p> <p>Europost 2 (Gabriel)</p> <p>Katmandu</p> <p>Luna 2 (Gabriel)</p> <p>Mica (Rohi)</p> <p>Savanna (Kvadrat)</p> <p>Sera (Rohi)</p> <p>Shake (Rohi)</p> |      |
| E        | <p>Dhogar*</p> <p>Divina 3 (Kvadrat)</p> <p>Divina MD (Kvadrat)</p> <p>Divina Melange 3 (Kvadrat)</p> <p>Everest</p> <p>Harald 3 (Raf Simons/ Kvadrat)</p> <p>Vidar 4* (Raf Simons/ Kvadrat)</p>                                        |      |
| F        | <p>Comfort+ (Gabriel)</p> <p>Ecriture (Sahco)</p> <p>Moss (Sahco)</p> <p>Safire (Sahco)</p> <p>Zero* (Sahco) +5%</p> <p>Nabis* (Sahco) +5%</p> <p>Cifrado* (Sahco) +10%</p>                                                             |      |

BENSEN offers alternative leg options for several sofas. Please specify the type and finish when placing your order.

1. Dowel metal leg



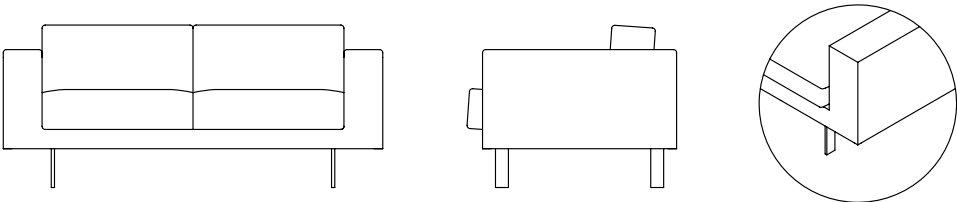
Available for:

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Delta            | Lite          |
| Delta Sectional  | Neo           |
| Edward           | Neo Sectional |
| Edward Sectional |               |

Finishes:

- Chrome
- Black Nickel
- Bronzato

2. Fin metal leg



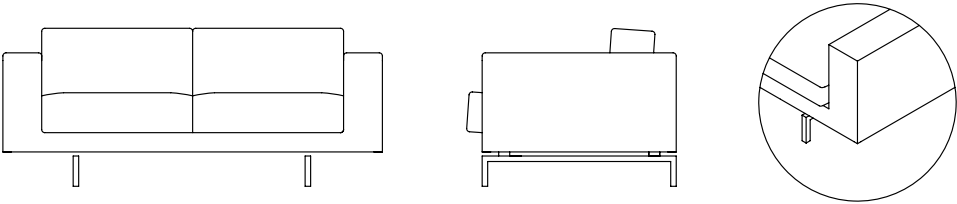
Available for:

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Delta            | Lite            |
| Delta Sectional  | Neo (Sofa only) |
| Edward           | Neo Sectional*  |
| Edward Sectional |                 |

Finish:

- Bronzato

3. Bridge metal leg



Available for:

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Delta            | Lite            |
| Delta Sectional  | Neo (Sofa only) |
| Edward           | Neo Sectional*  |
| Edward Sectional |                 |

Finish:

- Chrome
- Black Nickel

\*Not available for Neo Ottoman.

---

## Technical Description

### Base

- Die cast aluminum legs with extruded aluminum rails
- Clear plastic glides

### Seat Cushion

- Composite wood panel with threaded inserts (CARB phase 2 compliant) and metal reinforcement bar (ABL190, ABL230 only).
- Multi-density structural foam with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant).
- Removable cover not available.

### Warranty

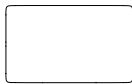
- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Able Bench 75

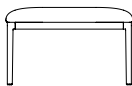
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Bench 75 | 1       | 32 x 20 x 20          | 27            |



75cm / 29½"

45cm / 17¾"



46cm  
18"

|                  |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ABLBEN075</b> | Able Bench 75 | <b>1550</b> | <b>1600</b> | <b>1680</b> | <b>1770</b> | <b>1790</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>2220</b> | <b>2950</b> | <b>3250</b> |

COM requires 1.5m  
Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Bench 150

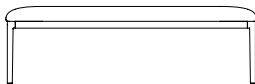
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Bench 150 | 1       | 62 x 20 x 20          | 33            |



150cm / 59"

45cm / 17¾"



46cm  
18"

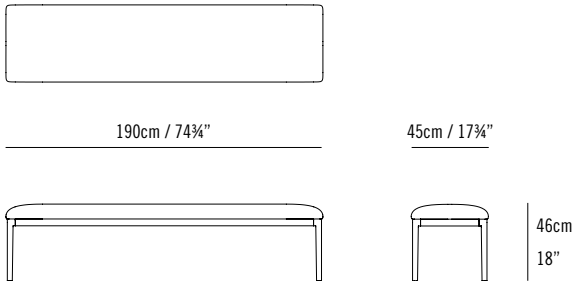
|                  |                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ABLBEN150</b> | Able Bench 150 | <b>1950</b> | <b>1990</b> | <b>2100</b> | <b>2200</b> | <b>2260</b> | <b>1950</b> | <b>2550</b> | <b>3230</b> | <b>3550</b> |

COM requires 2.2m  
Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Bench 190

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Bench 190 | 1       | 75 x 20 x 20          | 44            |



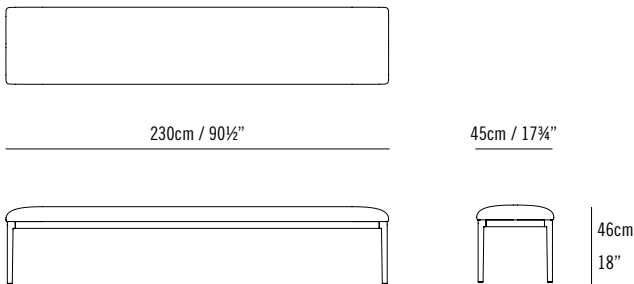
|           |                | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ABLBEN190 | Able Bench 190 | 2100     | 2150     | 2330     | 2440     | 2480     | 2100 | 2650      | 3350      | 3660      |

COM requires 2.5m  
Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Bench 230

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Bench 230 | 1       | 93 x 20 x 20          | 56            |



|           |                | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ABLBEN230 | Able Bench 230 | 2390     | 2420     | 2580     | 2660     | 2700     | 2390 | 2880      | 3550      | 3990      |

COM requires 3m  
Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Metal feet with plastic glides
- Connector brackets (for Aura 280 and Aura sectional only)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling (foam core undercover)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

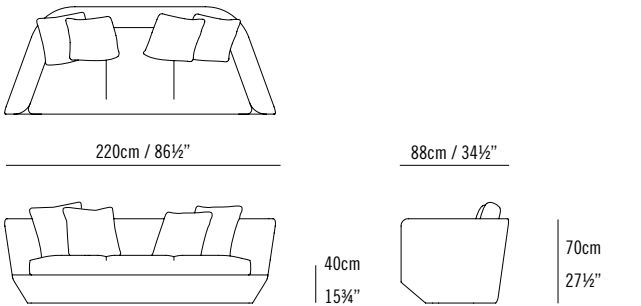
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Aura 220

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Aura 220     | 1       | 94 x 32 x 35          | 172           |



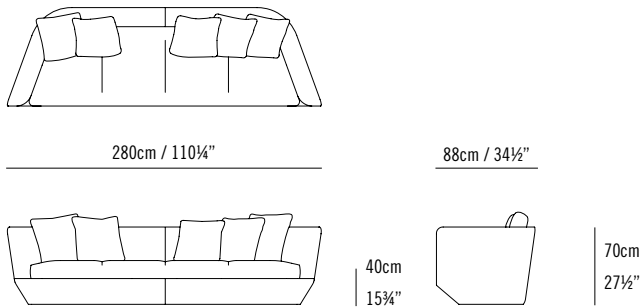
|                   |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AURA220</b>    | Aura 220   | <b>4990</b> | <b>5450</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>6680</b> | <b>6830</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>8450</b> | <b>10540</b> | <b>10680</b> |
| <b>AURA220COV</b> | Cover Only | <b>1540</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2510</b> | <b>3440</b> | <b>3540</b> |             |             |              |              |

COM requires 9.5m 4 cushions included  
Seat depth without back cushion: 69cm / 27"    Seat depth with back cushion: 56cm / 22"

Aura 280

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Aura 280     | 2       | 59 x 32 x 35          | 106           |
|              | 1       | 95 x 8 x 30           | 42            |



|                   |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AURA280</b>    | Aura 280   | <b>6300</b> | <b>6770</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>7990</b> | <b>8790</b> | <b>6300</b> | <b>10100</b> | <b>12780</b> | <b>12990</b> |
| <b>AURA280COV</b> | Cover Only | <b>1855</b> | <b>2490</b> | <b>2930</b> | <b>4140</b> | <b>4660</b> |             |              |              |              |

COM requires 12m 5 cushions included  
Seat depth without back cushion: 69cm / 27"    Seat depth with back cushion: 56cm / 22"

Aura Back Cushion

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Aura Back Cushion | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



52cm / 20½"



52cm  
20½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**

|                |                   | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>AURACUS</b> | Aura Back Cushion | <b>225</b> | <b>240</b> | <b>265</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>390</b> | <b>225</b> | <b>410</b> | <b>430</b> | <b>460</b> |

COM requires 1m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Metal feet with plastic glides
- Metal + Plastic connector brackets (for Aura 280 and Aura sectional only)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling (foam core undercover)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

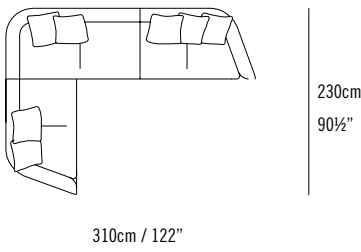
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Aura Sectional Left



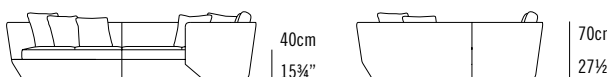
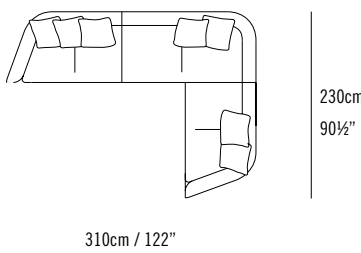
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Aura Sectional Left | 3       | 63 x 32 x 35            | 106           |

|                     |                     | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AURASECTL</b>    | Aura Sectional Left | <b>11990</b> | <b>12200</b> | <b>12500</b> | <b>13100</b> | <b>14930</b> | <b>11990</b> | <b>16820</b> | <b>20910</b> | <b>21230</b> |
| <b>AURASECTLCOV</b> | Cover Only          | <b>3220</b>  | <b>3620</b>  | <b>4210</b>  | <b>5780</b>  | <b>6440</b>  |              |              |              |              |

COM requires 18m 7 cushions included  
Seat depth without back cushion: 69cm / 27"      Seat depth with back cushion: 56cm / 22"

Aura Sectional Right



Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item         | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Aura Sectional Right | 3       | 63 x 32 x 35            | 106           |

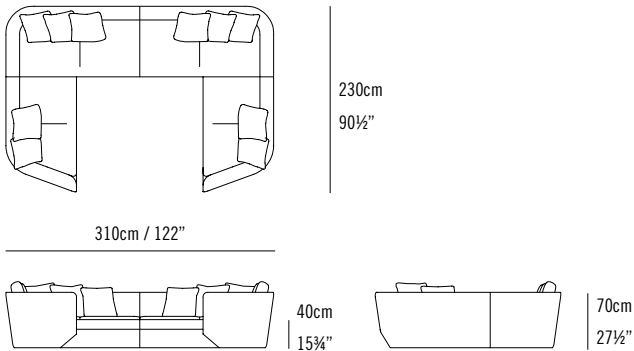
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AURASECTR</b>    | Aura Sectional Right | <b>11990</b> | <b>12200</b> | <b>12500</b> | <b>13100</b> | <b>14930</b> | <b>11990</b> | <b>16820</b> | <b>20910</b> | <b>21230</b> |
| <b>AURASECTRCOV</b> | Cover Only           | <b>3220</b>  | <b>3620</b>  | <b>4210</b>  | <b>5780</b>  | <b>6440</b>  |              |              |              |              |

COM requires 18m 7 cushions included  
Seat depth without back cushion: 69cm / 27"      Seat depth with back cushion: 56cm / 22"

## Aura Sectional U

### Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Aura Sectional U | -       | -                     | -             |



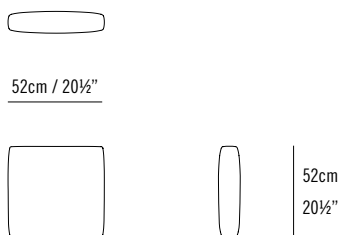
|                     |                                | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AURASECTU</b>    | Aura Sectional U Configuration | <b>15475</b> | <b>16560</b> | <b>17875</b> | <b>19055</b> | <b>20300</b> | <b>15475</b> | <b>21335</b> | <b>27540</b> | <b>28640</b> |
| <b>AURASECTUCOV</b> | Cover Only                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM requires -m 10 cushions included  
 Seat depth without back cushion: 69cm / 27"    Seat depth with back cushion: 56cm / 22"

## Aura Back Cushion

### Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Aura Back Cushion | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**

|                |                   | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>AURACUS</b> | Aura Back Cushion | <b>225</b> | <b>240</b> | <b>265</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>390</b> | <b>225</b> | <b>410</b> | <b>430</b> | <b>460</b> |

COM requires 1m

## Technical Description

### Base

- Chrome-finished tubular steel legs with plastic glides

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Connector brackets (for Canyon sectional only)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filled

### Dresscover

- Removable cover
- Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

### Configurator

- [Canyon Configurator](#)

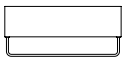
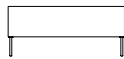
Canyon Ottoman

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



90cm / 35½"

90cm / 35½"



14cm  
5½"

38cm  
15"

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Ottoman | 1       | 37 x 37 x 22          | 36            |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN000IT</b>    | Canyon Ottoman                   | <b>1580</b> | <b>1650</b> | <b>1690</b> | <b>1760</b> | <b>1820</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2260</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3100</b> |
| <b>CAN000COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>335</b>  | <b>410</b>  | <b>535</b>  | <b>615</b>  | <b>705</b>  |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN000COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>335</b>  | <b>410</b>  | <b>535</b>  | <b>615</b>  | <b>705</b>  |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 1.4m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

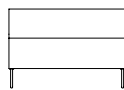
Canyon Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

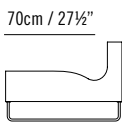


90cm / 35½"

90cm / 35½"



38cm  
15"



14cm  
5½"

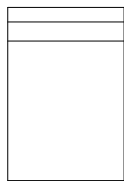
60cm  
23½"

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Chair | 1       | 37 x 37 x 22          | 64            |

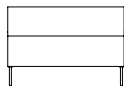
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN100IT</b>    | Canyon Chair                     | <b>2650</b> | <b>2750</b> | <b>2880</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3050</b> | <b>2650</b> | <b>3400</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>4250</b> |
| <b>CAN100COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>525</b>  | <b>640</b>  | <b>785</b>  | <b>830</b>  | <b>950</b>  |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN100COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>525</b>  | <b>640</b>  | <b>785</b>  | <b>830</b>  | <b>950</b>  |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 2.3m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Chaise



90cm / 35½"



38cm  
15"

144cm / 56¾"

124cm / 49"



14cm  
5½"

60cm  
23½"

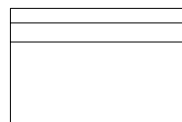
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Chaise | 1       | 56 x 37 x 22          | 82            |

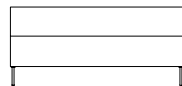
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN15CIT</b>    | Canyon Chaise                    | <b>3450</b> | <b>3550</b> | <b>3660</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3880</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>4770</b> | <b>4880</b> |
| <b>CAN15CCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>655</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>860</b>  | <b>1175</b> | <b>1340</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN15CCOV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>655</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>860</b>  | <b>1175</b> | <b>1340</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 3.1m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Sofa 150



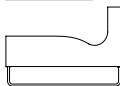
144cm / 56¾"



38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"



14cm  
5½"

60cm  
23½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 150 | 1       | 56 x 37 x 22          | 75            |

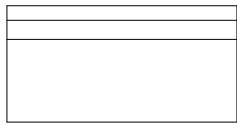
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN150IT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 150                  | <b>3450</b> | <b>3550</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3880</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5100</b> |
| <b>CAN150COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>595</b>  | <b>710</b>  | <b>950</b>  | <b>1070</b> | <b>1220</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN150COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>595</b>  | <b>710</b>  | <b>950</b>  | <b>1070</b> | <b>1220</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 3.0m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

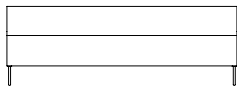
Canyon Sofa 200

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 200 | 1       | 72 x 37 x 22            | 137           |



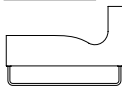
175cm / 69"



38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"



14cm  
5½"

60cm  
23½"

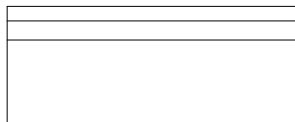
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN200IT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 200                  | <b>3660</b> | <b>3800</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4330</b> | <b>3660</b> | <b>4660</b> | <b>5750</b> | <b>5990</b> |
| <b>CAN200COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>740</b>  | <b>885</b>  | <b>1010</b> | <b>1315</b> | <b>1500</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN200COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>740</b>  | <b>885</b>  | <b>1010</b> | <b>1315</b> | <b>1500</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 3.9m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

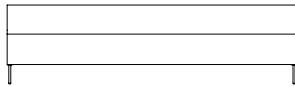
Canyon Sofa 250

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 250 | 1       | 96 x 37 x 22            | 150           |



211cm / 83"



38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"



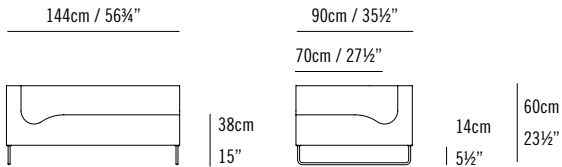
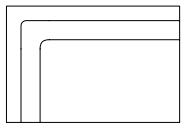
14cm  
5½"

60cm  
23½"

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN250IT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 250                  | <b>4000</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>5710</b> | <b>4000</b> | <b>5350</b> | <b>6750</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>CAN250COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>915</b>  | <b>1135</b> | <b>1155</b> | <b>1505</b> | <b>1720</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN250COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>915</b>  | <b>1135</b> | <b>1155</b> | <b>1505</b> | <b>1720</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 4.8m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Sofa 150 with Left Arm



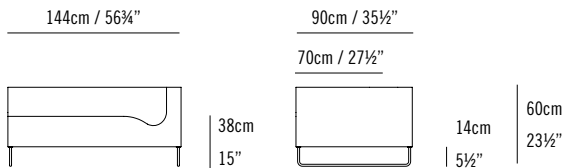
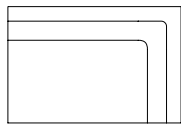
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 150 with Left Arm | 1       | 63 x 37 x 22          | 86            |

|                    |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN15LIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 150 with Left Arm | <b>3650</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>4770</b> | <b>5800</b> | <b>5990</b> |
| <b>CAN15LCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>675</b>  | <b>805</b>  | <b>965</b>  | <b>1220</b> | <b>1395</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN15LCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | <b>675</b>  | <b>805</b>  | <b>965</b>  | <b>1220</b> | <b>1395</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 3.6m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Sofa 150 with Right Arm



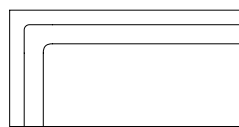
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 150 with Right Arm | 1       | 63 x 37 x 22          | 86            |

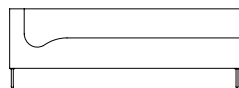
|                    |                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN15RIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 150 with Right Arm | <b>3650</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>4770</b> | <b>5800</b> | <b>5990</b> |
| <b>CAN15RCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                     | <b>675</b>  | <b>805</b>  | <b>965</b>  | <b>1220</b> | <b>1395</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN15RCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018)  | <b>675</b>  | <b>805</b>  | <b>965</b>  | <b>1220</b> | <b>1395</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 3.6m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

## Canyon Sofa 200 with Left Arm

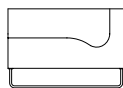


175cm / 69"

38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"

14cm  
5½"60cm  
23½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 200 with Left Arm | 1       | 71 x 37 x 22          | 124           |

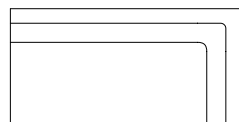
|                    |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN20LIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 200 with Left Arm | <b>3950</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>4400</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4660</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>6560</b> | <b>6880</b> |
| <b>CAN20LCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>855</b>  | <b>1025</b> | <b>1145</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1770</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN20LCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | <b>855</b>  | <b>1025</b> | <b>1145</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1770</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.

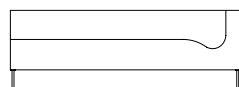
COM requires 4.5m Leg finish: Chrome

Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

## Canyon Sofa 200 with Right Arm



175cm / 69"

38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"

14cm  
5½"60cm  
23½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 200 with Right Arm | 1       | 71 x 37 x 22          | 124           |

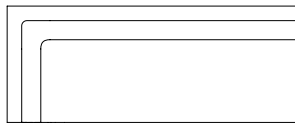
|                    |                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN20RIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 200 with Right Arm | <b>3950</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>4400</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4660</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>6560</b> | <b>6880</b> |
| <b>CAN20RCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                     | <b>855</b>  | <b>1025</b> | <b>1145</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1770</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN20RCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018)  | <b>855</b>  | <b>1025</b> | <b>1145</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1770</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.

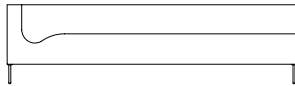
COM requires 4.5m Leg finish: Chrome

Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Sofa 250 with Left Arm



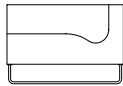
211cm / 83"



38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"



14cm  
5½" | 60cm  
23½"

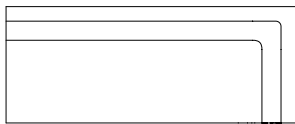
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 250 with Left Arm | 1       | 96 x 37 x 22            | 159           |

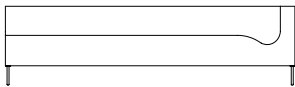
|                    |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN25LIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 250 with Left Arm | <b>4400</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4950</b> | <b>5120</b> | <b>5350</b> | <b>4400</b> | <b>5750</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7570</b> |
| <b>CAN25LCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>1020</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1305</b> | <b>1825</b> | <b>2085</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN25LCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | <b>1020</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1305</b> | <b>1825</b> | <b>2085</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 5.5m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

Canyon Sofa 250 with Right Arm



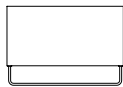
211cm / 83"



38cm  
15"

90cm / 35½"

70cm / 27½"



14cm  
5½" | 60cm  
23½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

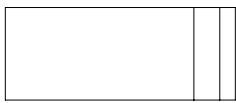
| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Sofa 250 with Right Arm | 1       | 96 x 37 x 22            | 159           |

|                    |                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CAN25RIT</b>    | Canyon Sofa 250 with Right Arm | <b>4400</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4950</b> | <b>5120</b> | <b>5350</b> | <b>4400</b> | <b>5750</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7570</b> |
| <b>CAN25RCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                     | <b>1020</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1305</b> | <b>1825</b> | <b>2085</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CAN25RCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018)  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1305</b> | <b>1825</b> | <b>2085</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.  
COM requires 5.5m Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

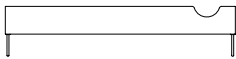
Canyon Daybed

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



200cm / 78¾"

75.5cm / 29¾"



38cm  
15"



19cm  
7½"      37cm  
14½"

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Daybed | 1       | 72 x 37 x 22            | 69            |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CANDBDIT</b>    | Canyon Daybed                    | <b>3450</b> | <b>3550</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3800</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5100</b> |
| <b>CANDBDCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>510</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>755</b>  | <b>895</b>  | <b>1025</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CANDBDCOV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>510</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>755</b>  | <b>895</b>  | <b>1025</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Bolsters are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of bolster.  
COM requires 2.6m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

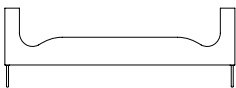
Canyon Daybed 2

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



200cm / 78¾"

75.5cm / 29¾"



38cm  
15"



19cm  
7½"      60cm  
23½"

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Daybed 2 | 1       | 72 x 37 x 22            | 106           |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CANDBEIT</b>    | Canyon Daybed 2                  | <b>3660</b> | <b>3770</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>4200</b> | <b>3660</b> | <b>4400</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5050</b> |
| <b>CANDBECOVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>570</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>700</b>  | <b>1305</b> | <b>1490</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CANDBECOV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>570</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>700</b>  | <b>1305</b> | <b>1490</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Bolsters are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of bolster.  
COM requires 3.5m    Leg finish: Chrome  
Canyon replacement covers should be applied by an upholstery professional

## Canyon Back Cushion

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Back Cushion | 1       | 32 x 8 x 22           | 9             |



68cm / 27"

47cm  
18½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**

|                    |                                  | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>CANBCUIT</b>    | Canyon Back Cushion              | <b>325</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>370</b> | <b>460</b> | <b>530</b> | <b>325</b> | <b>540</b> | <b>610</b> | <b>680</b> |
| <b>CANBCUCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>190</b> | <b>195</b> | <b>220</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>355</b> |            |            |            |            |
| <b>CANBCUCOV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>190</b> | <b>195</b> | <b>220</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>355</b> |            |            |            |            |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions. COM requires 0.8m  
**Back Cushion Cover Only – only available with an order of a Sofa Cover**

## Canyon Bolster

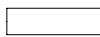
## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Canyon Bolster | 1       | 30 x 9 x 9            | 9             |



20cm / 8"

71cm / 28"



20cm / 8"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**

|                    |                                  | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>CANBOLIT</b>    | Canyon Bolster                   | <b>210</b> | <b>220</b> | <b>240</b> | <b>270</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>210</b> | <b>320</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>360</b> |
| <b>CANBOLCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>110</b> | <b>115</b> | <b>140</b> | <b>170</b> | <b>195</b> |            |            |            |            |
| <b>CANBOLCOV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>110</b> | <b>115</b> | <b>140</b> | <b>170</b> | <b>195</b> |            |            |            |            |

\* Bolsters are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of bolsters. COM requires 0.4m  
**Bolster Cover Only – only available with an order of a Sofa Cover**

Sectional Hardware

Hanger                      CANHANNC                      No Charge  
Used to join sofas together to form a corner or to join a chaise to a sofa. Order will be reduced by one Canyon Leg

Hanger                      CANHAN                      \$55  
Used to join sofas together to form a corner. Also used to join a chaise to another sofa.

Center Leg                      CANLEGCTRNC                      No Charge  
Used to join sofas together in line. Order will be reduced by two standard legs.

Center Leg                      CANLEGCTR                      \$255  
Additional Center Leg

- Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the fabric type and number of cushions.
- All sofas come with two standard legs.
- Please specify sectional hardware for sectional sofas.

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant).
- Elastic webbing integrated seat cushion.
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant).

### Metal Base

- Welded bent steel tubing or rod with plastic foot glides.
- Plated, brushed or powder-coated finish.

### Dresscover

- Removable cover.

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

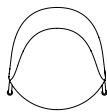
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Circa Dining Chair

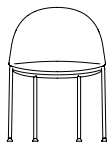
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Dining Chair | 1       | 24 x 23 x 32          | 24            |



57.5cm / 22¾"

59cm / 23¼"



48cm  
19"



78cm  
30½"

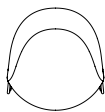
|                  |                                 | Fabric B   | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM        | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CIR001GR</b>  | Circa Dining Chair Graphite     | <b>940</b> | <b>1000</b> | <b>1040</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>1180</b> | <b>940</b> | <b>1330</b> | <b>1590</b> | <b>1620</b> |
| <b>CIR001CH</b>  | Circa Dining Chair Chrome       | <b>990</b> | <b>1050</b> | <b>1090</b> | <b>1190</b> | <b>1230</b> | <b>990</b> | <b>1380</b> | <b>1640</b> | <b>1670</b> |
| <b>CIR001BR</b>  | Circa Dining Chair Bronzato     |            |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>CIR001BN</b>  | Circa Dining Chair Black Nickel |            |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>CIR001COV</b> | Cover Only                      |            |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |

COM requires 1.2m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base | 1       | 24 x 23 x 32          | 24            |



55.5cm / 21¾"

59cm / 23¼"



48cm  
19"



78cm  
30½"

|                  |                                                  | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR001SGR</b> | Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base - Graphite     | 840      | 900      | 940      | 1040     | 1080     | 840 | 1220      | 1490      | 1520      |
| <b>CIR001SCH</b> | Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base - Chrome       | 870      | 930      | 970      | 1070     | 1110     | 870 | 1250      | 1520      | 1550      |
| <b>CIR001SBR</b> | Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base - Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR001SBN</b> | Circa Dining Chair with Sled Base - Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR001COV</b> | Cover Only                                       |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.2m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Elastic webbing integrated seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded bent steel tubing with plastic foot glides
- Plated, brushed or powder-coated finish

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

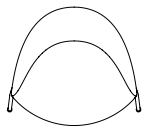
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Circa Lounge

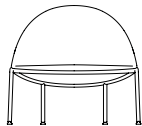
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Lounge | 1       | 35 x 32 x 32          | 33            |



85.5cm / 33¾"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"



76cm  
30"

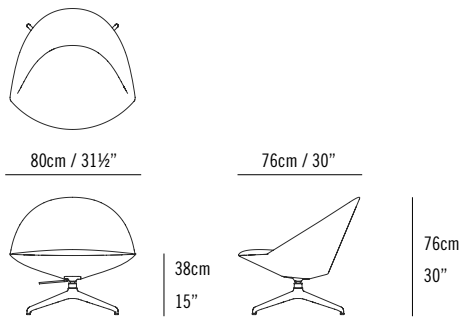
|           |                           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CIR002GR  | Circa Lounge Graphite     | 1270     | 1370     | 1430     | 1590     | 1670     | 1270 | 1990      | 2510      | 2570      |
| CIR002CH  | Circa Lounge Chrome       | 1320     | 1420     | 1480     | 1640     | 1720     | 1320 | 2040      | 2560      | 2620      |
| CIR002BR  | Circa Lounge Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| CIR002BN  | Circa Lounge Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| CIR002COV | Cover Only                |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.8m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Lounge with Swivel Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Lounge with Swivel Base | 1       | 35 x 32 x 32          | 38            |



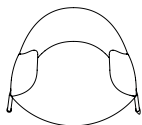
|                    |                                             | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CIR002SBCH</b>  | Circa Lounge with Swivel Base - Chrome      | <b>1750</b> | <b>1820</b> | <b>1940</b> | <b>2040</b> | <b>2205</b> | <b>1750</b> | <b>2300</b> | <b>2880</b> | <b>3455</b> |
| <b>CIR002SBMB</b>  | Circa Lounge with Swivel Base - Matte Black |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CIR002SBCOV</b> | Cover Only                                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 2.3m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Lounge with Armrests

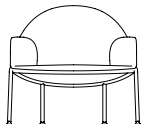
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Lounge with Armrests | 1       | 35 x 32 x 32          | 33            |



85.5cm / 33 3/4"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"



76cm  
30"

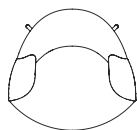
|                    |                                           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR002ARGR</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests - Graphite     | 1390     | 1500     | 1550     | 1720     | 1800     | 1390 | 2110      | 2650      | 2700      |
| <b>CIR002ARCH</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests - Chrome       | 1440     | 1550     | 1600     | 1770     | 1850     | 1440 | 2160      | 2700      | 2750      |
| <b>CIR002ARBR</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests - Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002ARBN</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests - Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002ARCOV</b> | Cover Only                                |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 2m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base

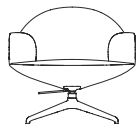
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base | 1       | 35 x 32 x 32          | 40            |



80cm / 31½"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"



76cm  
30"

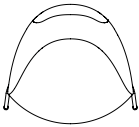
|                       |                                                          | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR002 ARSBCH</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base - Chrome      | 1880     | 1990     | 2120     | 2230     | 2410     | 1880 | 2390      | 3000      | 3600      |
| <b>CIR002 ARSBMB</b>  | Circa Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base - Matte Black |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002 ARSBCOV</b> | Cover Only                                               |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 2.8m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Highback Lounge

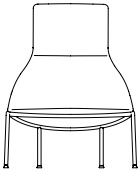
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Highback Lounge | 1       | 35 x 33 x 43          | 35            |

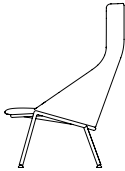


85.5cm / 33¾"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"



105cm  
41¼"

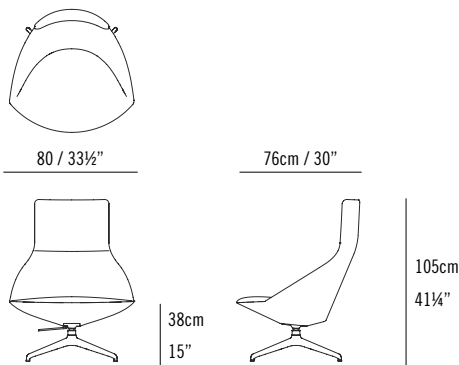
|                    |                                    | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR002HBGR</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge Graphite     | 1520     | 1670     | 1750     | 2000     | 2100     | 1520 | 2340      | 3000      | 3060      |
| <b>CIR002HBCH</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge Chrome       | 1590     | 1740     | 1820     | 2070     | 2170     | 1590 | 2410      | 3070      | 3130      |
| <b>CIR002HBRR</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002HBBN</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002HBCOV</b> | Cover Only                         |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 2.6m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Highback Lounge with Swivel Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                           | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Highback Lounge with Swivel Base | 1       | 35 x 33 x 43          | 35            |



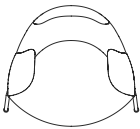
|                      |                                                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR002 HSBCH</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Swivel Base - Chrome      | 1990     | 2040     | 2250     | 2400     | 2590     | 1990 | 2620      | 3330      | 3995      |
| <b>CIR002 HSBMB</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Swivel Base - Matte Black |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002 HSBCOV</b> | Cover Only                                           |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 3.1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests

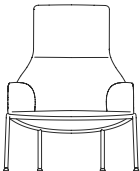
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests | 1       | 35 x 32 x 32          | 33            |



85.5cm / 33¾"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"

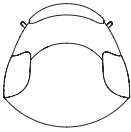


105cm  
41¼"

|                       |                                                    | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR002 HBARGR</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests - Graphite     | 1450     | 1530     | 1660     | 1760     | 1910     | 1450 | 2080      | 2730      | 3650      |
| <b>CIR002 HBARCH</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests - Chrome       | 1500     | 1580     | 1710     | 1810     | 1960     | 1500 | 2130      | 2780      | 3700      |
| <b>CIR002 HBARBR</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests - Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002 HBARBN</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests - Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR002 HBARCOV</b> | Cover Only                                         |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

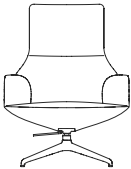
COM requires 3.7m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base



80 / 33½"

76cm / 30"



38cm  
15"



105cm  
41¼"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base | 1       | 35 x 32 x 43          | 40            |

|                         |                                                                   | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CIR002 HBARSBCH</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base - Chrome      | <b>2090</b> | <b>2200</b> | <b>2350</b> | <b>2490</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>2090</b> | <b>2720</b> | <b>3430</b> | <b>4115</b> |
| <b>CIR002 HBARSBMB</b>  | Circa Highback Lounge with Armrests and Swivel Base - Matte Black |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>CIR002 HBARSBCOV</b> | Cover Only                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 3.7m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Elastic webbing integrated seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded bent steel rod with plastic foot glides.
- Plated, brushed or powder-coated finish

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Circa Bar Stool

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Bar Stool | 1       | 22 x 20 x 37          | 26            |



55cm / 21¾"

50cm / 19¾"



27.5cm  
10¾"



83.5cm  
33"

|                  |                             | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR003GR</b>  | Circa Barstool Graphite     | 850      | 880      | 900      | 950      | 980      | 850 | 1260      | 1520      | 1550      |
| <b>CIR003CH</b>  | Circa Barstool Chrome       | 890      | 920      | 940      | 990      | 1020     | 890 | 1300      | 1560      | 1590      |
| <b>CIR003BR</b>  | Circa Barstool Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR003BN</b>  | Circa Barstool Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR003COV</b> | Cover Only                  |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval  
Leather B and C considered upon request

Circa Counter Stool

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Circa Counter Stool | 1       | 22 x 20 x 31          | 24            |



55cm / 21¾"

50cm / 19¾"



20cm  
7¾"



64cm  
25¼"

75.5cm  
29¾"

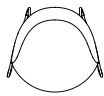
|                  |                                  | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR004GR</b>  | Circa Counter Stool Graphite     | 820      | 860      | 880      | 940      | 960      | 820 | 1240      | 1500      | 1530      |
| <b>CIR004CH</b>  | Circa Counter Stool Chrome       | 870      | 910      | 930      | 990      | 1010     | 870 | 1290      | 1550      | 1580      |
| <b>CIR004BR</b>  | Circa Counter Stool Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR004BN</b>  | Circa Counter Stool Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR004COV</b> | Cover Only                       |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval  
Leather B and C considered upon request

Circa Side Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Circa Side Chair | 1       | 22 x 20 x 24            | 22            |



55cm / 21¾"

50cm / 19¾"



46cm  
18"



57.5cm  
22½"

|                  |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>CIR005GR</b>  | Circa Side Chair Graphite     | 750      | 780      | 810      | 860      | 880      | 750 | 1160      | 1420      | 1540      |
| <b>CIR005CH</b>  | Circa Side Chair Chrome       | 790      | 820      | 850      | 900      | 920      | 790 | 1200      | 1460      | 1580      |
| <b>CIR005BR</b>  | Circa Side Chair Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR005BN</b>  | Circa Side Chair Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |
| <b>CIR005COV</b> | Cover Only                    |          |          |          |          |          |     |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval  
Leather B and C considered upon request

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Multi-density polyurethane backrest with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Multi-density polyurethane seat with internal plywood support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liners (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded steel tubing with plastic foot glides
- Plated or powder-coated finish

### Wood Base

- CNC machined solid wood with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Dresscover

- Removable covers

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

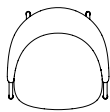
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Collar Dining Chair with Metal Base

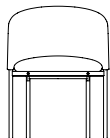
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar Dining Chair with Metal Base | 1       | 24 x 25 x 32          | 29            |



58cm / 23"

60cm / 23½"



48cm  
19"



78cm  
30¾"

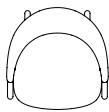
|                  |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>COL002GR</b>  | Collar Dining Chair Graphite     | <b>1180</b> | <b>1240</b> | <b>1330</b> | <b>1400</b> | <b>1510</b> | <b>1180</b> | <b>1520</b> | <b>1860</b> | <b>2230</b> |
| <b>COL002CH</b>  | Collar Dining Chair Chrome       | <b>1220</b> | <b>1290</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1440</b> | <b>1555</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1920</b> | <b>2305</b> |
| <b>COL002BR</b>  | Collar Dining Chair Bronzato     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL002BN</b>  | Collar Dining Chair Black Nickel |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL002COV</b> | Cover Only                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 1.9m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Collar Dining Chair with Wood Base

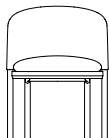
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar Dining Chair with Wood Base | 1       | 24 x 25 x 32          | 29            |



58cm / 23"

60cm / 23½"



48cm  
19"



78cm  
30¾"

|                  |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>COL002K</b>   | Collar Dining Chair Oak       | <b>1250</b> | <b>1315</b> | <b>1395</b> | <b>1515</b> | <b>1750</b> | <b>1250</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2370</b> | <b>2450</b> |
| <b>COL002BK</b>  | Collar Dining Chair Black Oak |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL002COV</b> | Cover Only                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 1.9m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Multi-density polyurethane backrest with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Multi-density polyurethane seat with internal plywood support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liners (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded steel tubing with plastic foot glides
- Plated or powder-coated finish

### Wood Base

- CNC machined solid wood with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Dresscover

- Removable covers

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

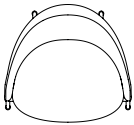
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Collar Chair with Metal Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

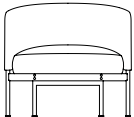
| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar Chair with Metal Base | 1       | 32 x 31 x 30          | 38            |



75cm / 29½"

70cm / 27½"

48cm / 19"



43cm  
17"



68cm  
26¾"

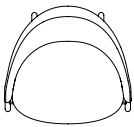
|           |                           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| COL001GR  | Collar Chair Graphite     | 1600     | 1680     | 1780     | 1880     | 1910     | 1600 | 2380      | 3120      | 3340      |
| COL001CH  | Collar Chair Chrome       | 1650     | 1720     | 1820     | 1920     | 2030     | 1650 | 2420      | 3180      | 3390      |
| COL001BR  | Collar Chair Bronzato     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| COL001BN  | Collar Chair Black Nickel |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| COL001COV | Cover Only                |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 2.2m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Collar Chair with Wood Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

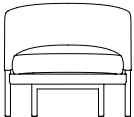
| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar Chair with Wood Base | 1       | 32 x 31 x 30          | 38            |



75cm / 29½"

70cm / 27½"

48cm / 19"



43cm  
17"



68cm  
26¾"

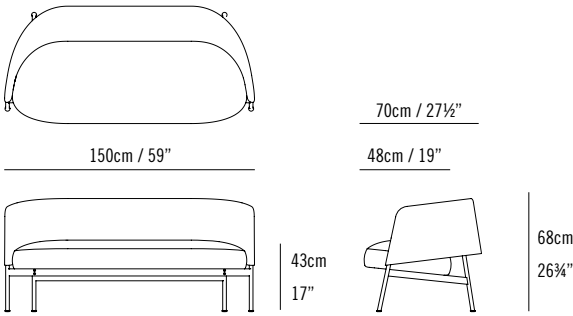
|                  |                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>COL001K</b>   | Collar Chair Oak       | <b>1850</b> | <b>1920</b> | <b>1990</b> | <b>2070</b> | <b>2220</b> | <b>1840</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>3790</b> |
| <b>COL001BK</b>  | Collar Chair Black Oak |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL001COV</b> | Cover Only             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 2.2m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Collar 2 seater with Metal Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar 2 seater with Metal Base | 1       | -                     | -             |



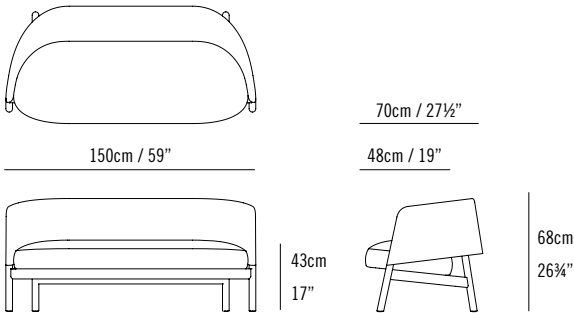
|                  |                              | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>COL003GR</b>  | Collar 2 Seater Graphite     | <b>2180</b> | <b>2280</b> | <b>2470</b> | <b>2635</b> | <b>2790</b> | <b>2180</b> | <b>3455</b> | <b>4780</b> | <b>4850</b> |
| <b>COL003CH</b>  | Collar 2 Seater Chrome       | <b>2205</b> | <b>2335</b> | <b>2520</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2205</b> | <b>3510</b> | <b>4835</b> | <b>4960</b> |
| <b>COL003BR</b>  | Collar 2 Seater Bronzato     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL003BN</b>  | Collar 2 Seater Black Nickel |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL003COV</b> | Cover Only                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 4.4m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Collar 2 Seater with Wood Base

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Collar 2 Seater with Wood Base | 1       | -                     | -             |



|                  |                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>COL003K</b>   | Collar 2 Seater Oak    | <b>2780</b> | <b>2910</b> | <b>3095</b> | <b>3265</b> | <b>3480</b> | <b>2780</b> | <b>4080</b> | <b>5410</b> | <b>5530</b> |
| <b>COL003BK</b>  | Collar Chair Black Oak |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>COL003COV</b> | Cover Only             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 4.4m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013).
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant) 2 SEATER ONLY.
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant) 2 SEATER ONLY.
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant).

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant) (Chair only)
- Multi-density structural foam wrapped with down feather filling (Two-seater only)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

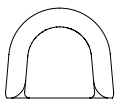
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Delta Club Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

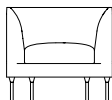
| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Club Chair | 1       | 32 x 36 x 30          | 106           |



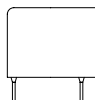
83cm / 32½"

70cm / 27½"

55cm / 21¾"



40cm  
15¾"



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

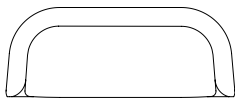
|                  |                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL100</b>    | Delta Club Chair | <b>2070</b> | <b>2160</b> | <b>2510</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>2970</b> | <b>2070</b> | <b>3320</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4770</b> |
| <b>DEL100COV</b> | Cover Only       | <b>620</b>  | <b>820</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>1240</b> | <b>1390</b> |             |             |             |             |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 4m

Delta Club Chair 2 Seater

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

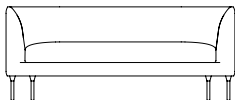
| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Club Chair 2 Seater | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |



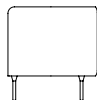
175cm / 69"

70cm / 27½"

55cm / 21¾"



40cm  
15¾"



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

|                  |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL200</b>    | Delta Club Chair 2 Seater | <b>4100</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>4600</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>5240</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>7990</b> | <b>8800</b> |
| <b>DEL200COV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>1060</b> | <b>1430</b> | <b>1640</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.5m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides
- Fin metal leg and Bridge metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam wrapped with down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Please specify if units are to be connected and provide drawing (connector bracket required).
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

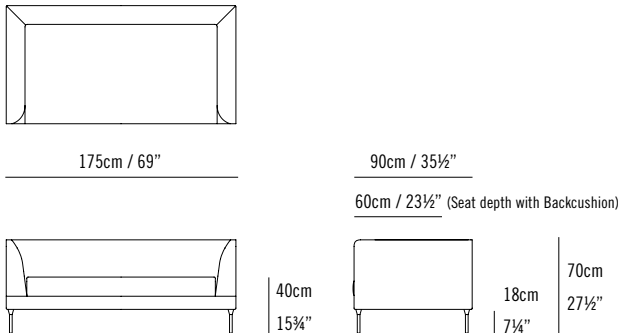
### Configurator

- [Delta & Delta Sectional Configurator](#)

Delta 175

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta 175    | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |



|                  |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL175</b>    | Delta 175  | <b>3900</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>6880</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL175COV</b> | Cover Only | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

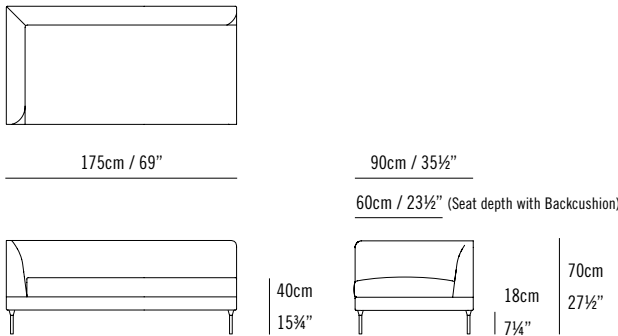
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Two 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5.5m

Delta Sectional 175 Left

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 175 Left | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

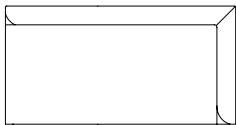


|                  |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17L</b>    | Delta Sectional 175 Left | <b>3850</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6650</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL17LCOV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

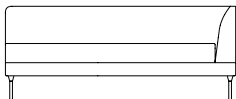
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Two 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.25m

Delta Sectional 175 Right



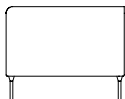
175cm / 69"



40cm  
15 3/4"

90cm / 35 1/2"

60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7 1/4"

70cm  
27 1/2"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 175 Right | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

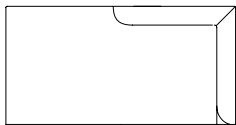
|                  |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17R</b>    | Delta Sectional 175 Right | <b>3850</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6650</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL17RCOV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Two 55 x 55 cushions

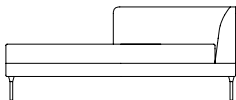
Option 2: One 90 x 55 + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.25m

Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Left



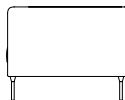
175cm / 69"



40cm  
15 3/4"

90cm / 35 1/2"

60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7 1/4"

70cm  
27 1/2"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Left | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

|                    |                                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17CHL</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Left | <b>3850</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4800</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6600</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL17CHLCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

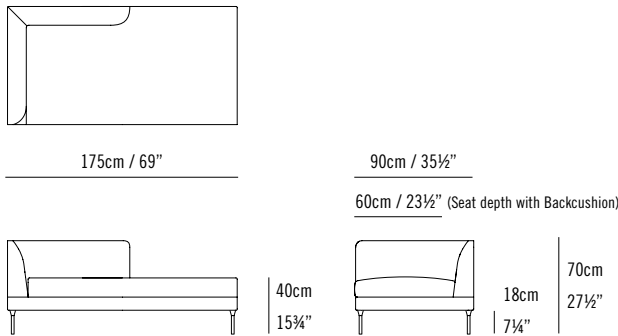
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Two 55 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5m

Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Right | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |



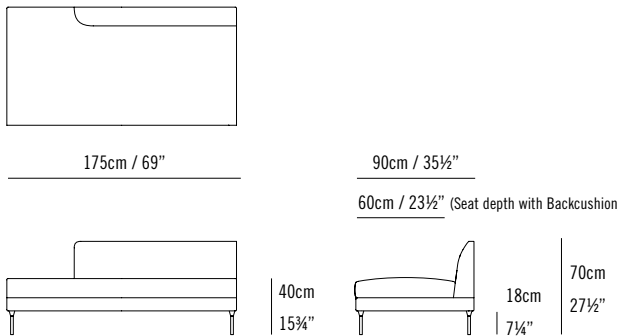
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17CHR</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 175 Right | <b>3850</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>4640</b> | <b>4800</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6600</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL17CHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Two 55 x 55 cushions  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5m

Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Left

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Left | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |



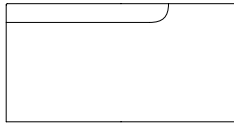
|                    |                                    | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17SBL</b>    | Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Left | <b>3800</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4330</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>3800</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6650</b> | <b>6900</b> |
| <b>DEL17SBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                         | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Two 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5.25m

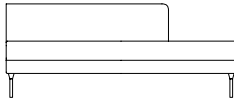
## Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Right

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Right | 1       | 70 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

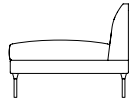


175cm / 69"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

18cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL17SBR</b>    | Delta Sectional Shortback 175 Right | <b>3800</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4330</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>3800</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>6650</b> | <b>6900</b> |
| <b>DEL17SBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                          | <b>770</b>  | <b>1080</b> | <b>1260</b> | <b>1730</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |             |             |             |

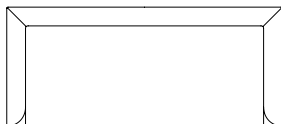
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Two 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5.25m

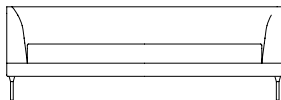
## Delta 210

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta 210    | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 150           |

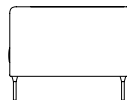


210cm / 82¾"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

18cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

|                  |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL210</b>    | Delta 210  | <b>4350</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>5450</b> | <b>4350</b> | <b>5690</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7400</b> |
| <b>DEL210COV</b> | Cover Only | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

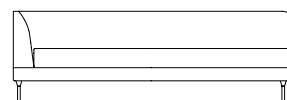
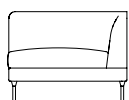
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.5m

## Delta Sectional 210 Left



210cm / 82 3/4"

40cm  
15 3/4"90cm / 35 1/2"  
60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)18cm  
7 1/4"70cm  
27 1/2"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 210 Left | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 150           |

|                  |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21L</b>    | Delta Sectional 210 Left | <b>4100</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5100</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7170</b> |
| <b>DEL21LCOV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

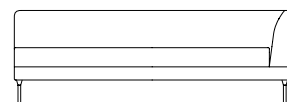
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.25m

## Delta Sectional 210 Right



210cm / 82 3/4"

40cm  
15 3/4"90cm / 35 1/2"  
60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)18cm  
7 1/4"70cm  
27 1/2"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

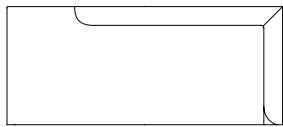
| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 210 Right | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 150           |

|                  |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21R</b>    | Delta Sectional 210 Right | <b>4100</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5100</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7170</b> |
| <b>DEL21RCOV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

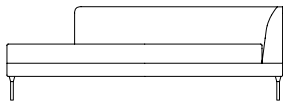
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.25m

Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Left

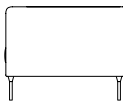


210cm / 82¾"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

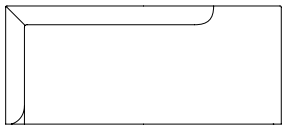
| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Left | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

|                    |                                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21CHL</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Left | <b>4100</b> | <b>4290</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5450</b> | <b>6800</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL21CHLCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

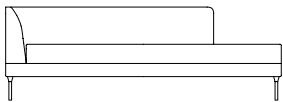
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6m

Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Right

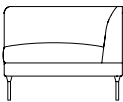


210cm / 82¾"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

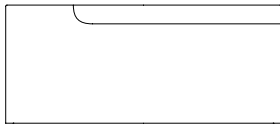
| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Right | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21CHR</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 210 Right | <b>4100</b> | <b>4290</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>4100</b> | <b>5450</b> | <b>6800</b> | <b>6990</b> |
| <b>DEL21CHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

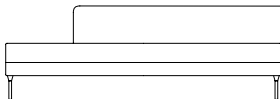
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6m

Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Left

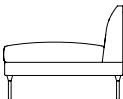


210cm / 82¾"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

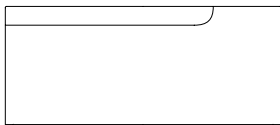
| Product item                       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Left | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

|                    |                                    | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21SBL</b>    | Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Left | <b>3890</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>4740</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>3890</b> | <b>5270</b> | <b>6640</b> | <b>6800</b> |
| <b>DEL21SBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                         | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

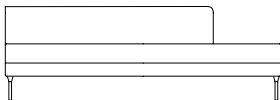
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5.5m

Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Right

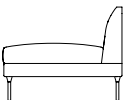


210cm / 82¾"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Right | 1       | 84 x 37 x 25          | 146           |

|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL21SBR</b>    | Delta Sectional Shortback 210 Right | <b>3890</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>4740</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>3890</b> | <b>5270</b> | <b>6640</b> | <b>6800</b> |
| <b>DEL21SBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                          | <b>830</b>  | <b>1180</b> | <b>1360</b> | <b>1870</b> | <b>2100</b> |             |             |             |             |

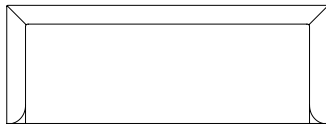
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Three 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 5.5m

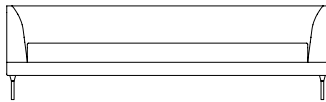
## Delta 245

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta 245    | 1       | 98 x 37 x 25          | 164           |

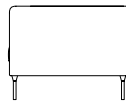


245cm / 96½"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

18cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

|                  |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL245</b>    | Delta 245  | <b>4800</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>5700</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>4800</b> | <b>6860</b> | <b>8880</b> | <b>9500</b> |
| <b>DEL245COV</b> | Cover Only | <b>960</b>  | <b>1360</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 7.25m

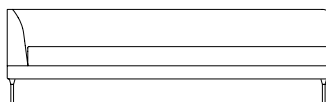
## Delta Sectional 245 Left

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 245 Left | 1       | 98 x 37 x 25          | 164           |

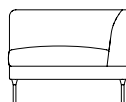


245cm / 96½"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

18cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

|                  |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL24L</b>    | Delta Sectional 245 Left | <b>4650</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>6750</b> | <b>8800</b> | <b>9250</b> |
| <b>DEL24LCOV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>960</b>  | <b>1360</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

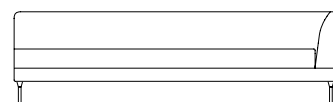
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.75m

## Delta Sectional 245 Right

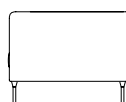


245cm / 96 1/2"



90cm / 35 1/2"

60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

70cm  
27 1/2"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional 245 Right | 1       | 98 x 37 x 25            | 164           |

|                  |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL24R</b>    | Delta Sectional 245 Right | <b>4650</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>6750</b> | <b>8800</b> | <b>9250</b> |
| <b>DEL24RCOV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>960</b>  | <b>1360</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

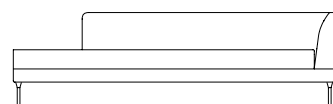
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.75m

## Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Left

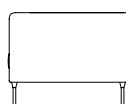


245cm / 96 1/2"



90cm / 35 1/2"

60cm / 23 1/2" (Seat depth with Backcushion)

70cm  
27 1/2"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Left | 1       | 98 x 37 x 25            | 164           |

|                    |                                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL24CHL</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Left | <b>4650</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>6750</b> | <b>8880</b> | <b>9250</b> |
| <b>DEL24CHLCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>960</b>  | <b>1360</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

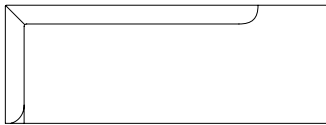
\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.75m

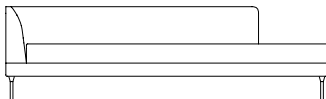
Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Right | 1       | 98 x 37 x 25          | 164           |



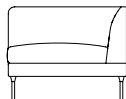
245cm / 96½"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½" (Seat depth with Backcushion)



18cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>DEL24CHR</b>    | Delta Sectional Chaise 245 Right | <b>4650</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>6750</b> | <b>8880</b> | <b>9250</b> |
| <b>DEL24CHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>960</b>  | <b>1360</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>2170</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.

Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions

Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushion + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires 6.75m

## Delta Back Cushion 55 x 55

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Back Cushion 55 x 55 | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



55cm / 21½"

55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|                       |                            | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>DELBCU55X55</b>    | Delta Back Cushion 55 x 55 | <b>260</b> | <b>270</b> | <b>290</b> | <b>320</b> | <b>350</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>350</b> | <b>420</b> | <b>490</b> |
| <b>DELBCU55X55COV</b> | Cover Only                 | <b>150</b> | <b>170</b> | <b>190</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>280</b> |            |            |            |            |

COM requires 1m

## Delta Back Cushion 70 x 55

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Back Cushion 75 x 55 | 1       | 32 x 24 x 7           | 8             |



70cm / 27½"

55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge - **Minimum 2 cushions**

|                       |                            | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>DELBCU70X55</b>    | Delta Back Cushion 70 x 55 | <b>300</b> | <b>320</b> | <b>350</b> | <b>390</b> | <b>420</b> | <b>300</b> | <b>420</b> | <b>510</b> | <b>620</b> |
| <b>DELBCU70X55COV</b> | Cover Only                 | <b>160</b> | <b>210</b> | <b>240</b> | <b>330</b> |            |            |            |            |            |

COM requires 1m

Delta Back Cushion 90 x 55

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Delta Back Cushion 90 x 55 | 1       | 38 x 24 x 7           | 9             |



93cm / 36½"



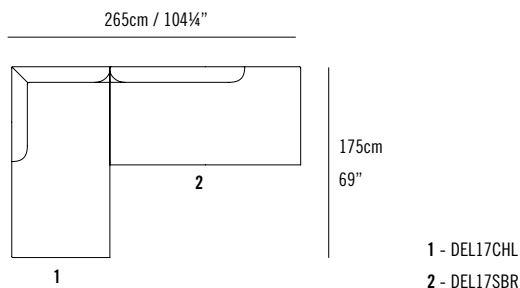
55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

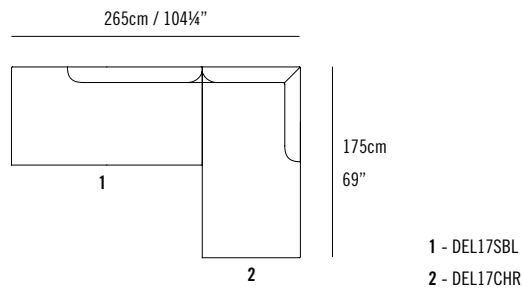
|                       |                            | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>DELBCU90X55</b>    | Delta Back Cushion 90 x 55 | <b>340</b> | <b>370</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>450</b> | <b>490</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>510</b> | <b>620</b> | <b>720</b> |
| <b>DELBCU90X55COV</b> | Cover Only                 | <b>160</b> | <b>220</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>380</b> |            |            |            |            |

COM requires 1.25m

## Delta Sectional Composition 1 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 1 Right



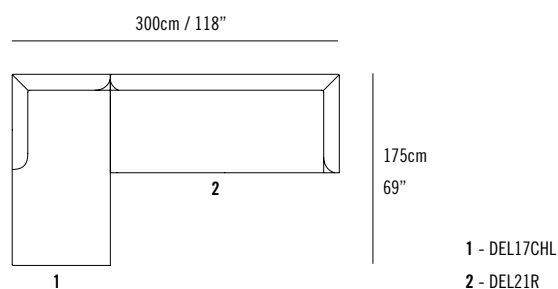
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP01L</b> | Composition 1 Left  | <b>7650</b> | <b>7990</b> | <b>8630</b> | <b>9190</b> | <b>9760</b> | <b>7650</b> | <b>10500</b> | <b>13290</b> | <b>13890</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP01R</b> | Composition 1 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions

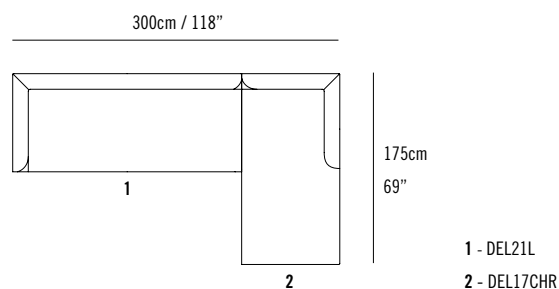
Option 2: One 90 x 55 cushions + Two 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 2 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 2 Right



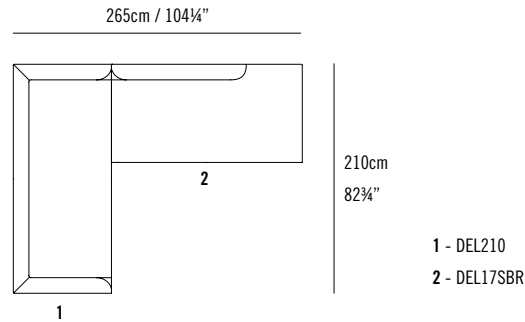
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP02L</b> | Composition 2 Left  | <b>7950</b> | <b>8440</b> | <b>9050</b> | <b>9630</b> | <b>9900</b> | <b>7550</b> | <b>10800</b> | <b>13590</b> | <b>14160</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP02R</b> | Composition 2 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Five 55 x 55 cushions

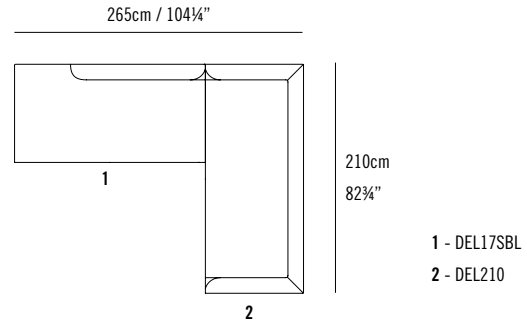
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions + One 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 3 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 3 Right



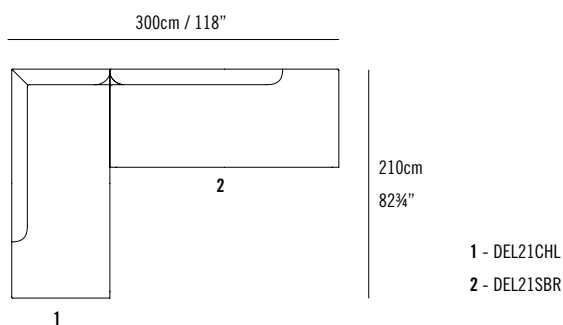
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP03L</b> | Composition 3 Left  | <b>8150</b> | <b>8540</b> | <b>9210</b> | <b>9700</b> | <b>10330</b> | <b>8150</b> | <b>10940</b> | <b>13640</b> | <b>14300</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP03R</b> | Composition 3 Right |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Five 55 x 55 cushions

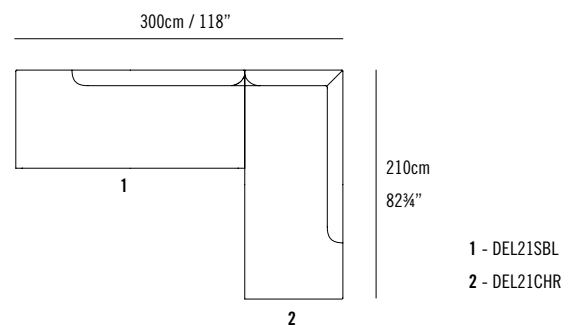
Option 2: Three 90 x 55 cushions + One 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 4 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 4 Right



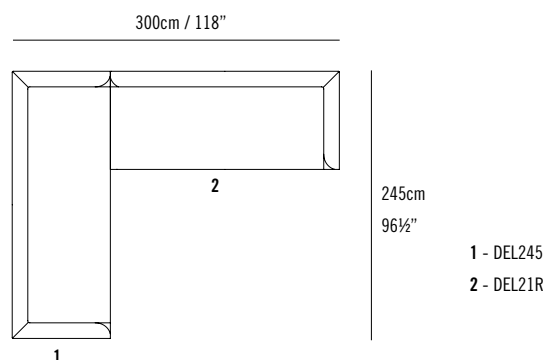
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP04L</b> | Composition 4 Left  | <b>8150</b> | <b>8540</b> | <b>9210</b> | <b>9870</b> | <b>10250</b> | <b>8150</b> | <b>10700</b> | <b>13550</b> | <b>13880</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP04R</b> | Composition 4 Right |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Six 55 x 55 cushions

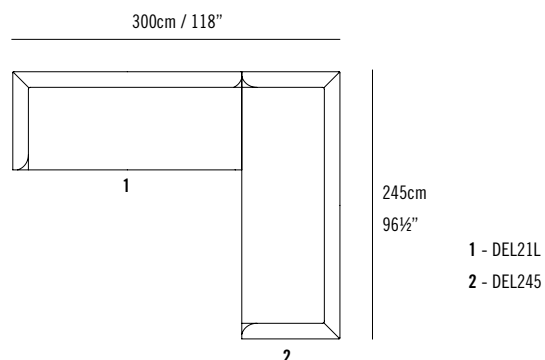
Option 2: Three 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 5 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 5 Right



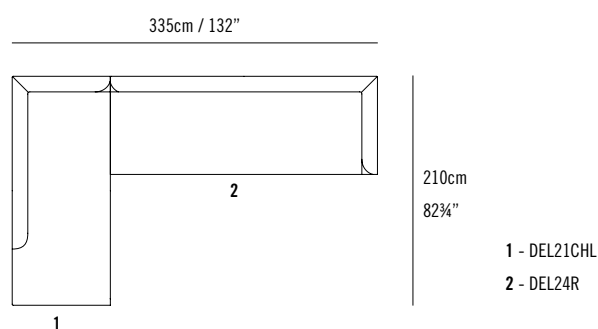
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP05L</b> | Composition 5 Left  | <b>8500</b> | <b>9440</b> | <b>10250</b> | <b>10690</b> | <b>11090</b> | <b>8500</b> | <b>12410</b> | <b>15870</b> | <b>16670</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP05R</b> | Composition 5 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Seven 55 x 55 cushions

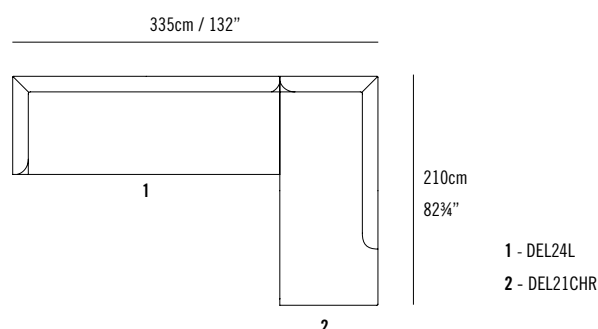
Option 2: Four 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 6 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 6 Right



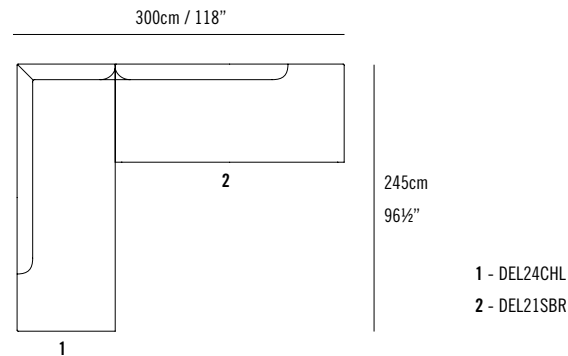
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP06L</b> | Composition 6 Left  | <b>8700</b> | <b>9140</b> | <b>9800</b> | <b>10540</b> | <b>10920</b> | <b>8700</b> | <b>12100</b> | <b>15600</b> | <b>16240</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP06R</b> | Composition 6 Right |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Seven 55 x 55 cushions

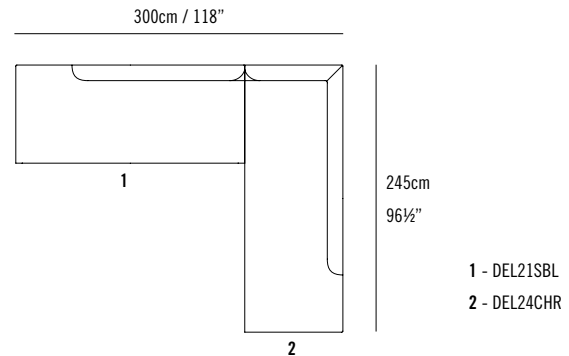
Option 2: Four 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 7 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 7 Right



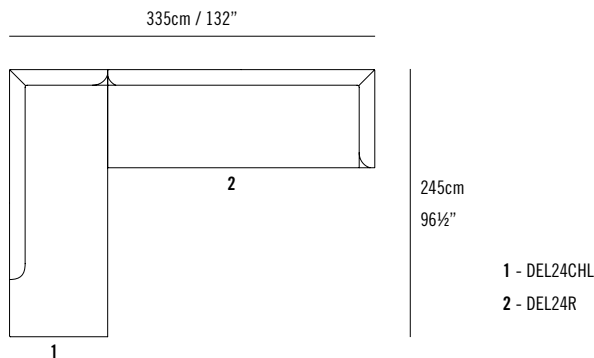
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP07L</b> | Composition 7 Left  | <b>8700</b> | <b>9100</b> | <b>9910</b> | <b>10530</b> | <b>10980</b> | <b>8700</b> | <b>12000</b> | <b>15630</b> | <b>16140</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP07R</b> | Composition 7 Right |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Seven 55 x 55 cushions

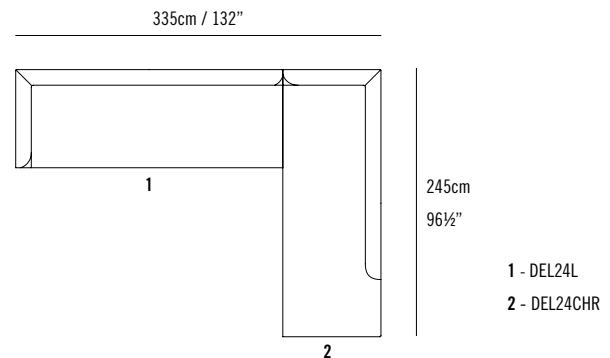
Option 2: Three 90 x 55 cushions + one 55 x 55 cushion

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

## Delta Sectional Composition 8 Left



## Delta Sectional Composition 8 Right



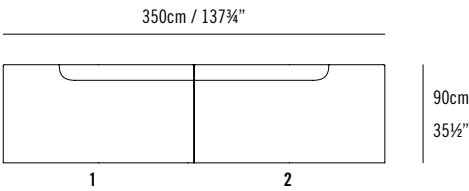
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>DELCOMP08L</b> | Composition 8 Left  | <b>9250</b> | <b>9700</b> | <b>10500</b> | <b>11200</b> | <b>11650</b> | <b>9250</b> | <b>13400</b> | <b>17680</b> | <b>18500</b> |
| <b>DELCOMP08R</b> | Composition 8 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Eight 55 x 55 cushions

Option 2: Four 90 x 55 cushions

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

Delta Sectional Composition 9

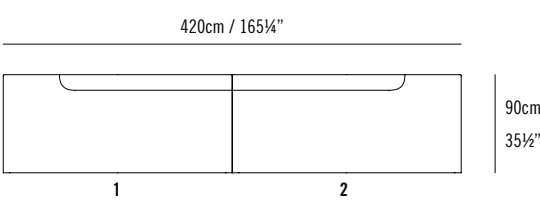


1 - DEL17SBL  
2 - DEL17SBR

|           |               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| DELCOMP09 | Composition 9 | 7600     | 7980     | 8660     | 9100     | 9760     | 7600 | 10500     | 13300     | 13800     |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Four 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Two 90 x 55 cushions  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

Delta Sectional Composition 10



1 - DEL21SBL  
2 - DEL21SBR

|           |                | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| DELCOMP10 | Composition 10 | 8100     | 8500     | 9320     | 9760     | 9760     | 8100 | 10500     | 13500     | 13780     |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify the cushion type, fabric type and number of cushions.  
Suggested number of back cushions - Option 1: Six 55 x 55 cushions  
Option 2: Three 90 x 55 cushions  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Fin metal legs with plastic caps
- Dowel metal leg and Bridge metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Tufted multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Leather Seat Upgrade

- Leather seat cushion
- Leather front band added to fabric covered frame
- See product pages for price

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling.

### Dresscover

- Removable cover, seat cushion cover sold with buttons (requires professional upholstery service).

### Warranty

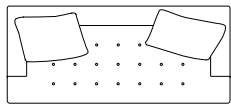
- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

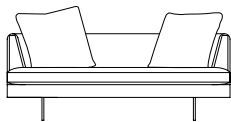
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Edward 175



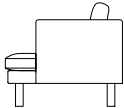
175cm / 69"

90cm / 35½"



60cm / 23½"

40cm  
15¾"



18.5cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

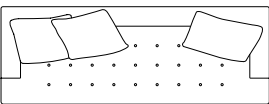
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward 175   | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24          | 137           |

|           |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| EDW175    | Edward 175                             | 4400     | 4650     | 4990     | 5165     | 5890     | 4400 | 6090      | 8500      | 8990      |
| EDWX175   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |          |          |          |          |          |      | +850      | +1470     | +1650     |
| EDW175COV | Cover Only                             | 2010     | 2535     | 3125     | 3715     | 4240     |      |           |           |           |

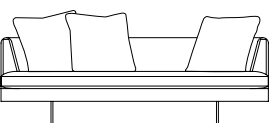
Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward 210



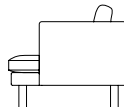
210cm / 82¾"

90cm / 35½"



60cm / 23½"

40cm  
15¾"



18.5cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

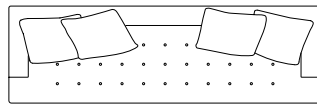
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward 210   | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24          | 146           |

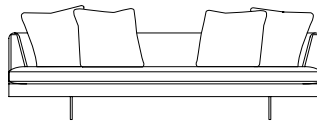
|           |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| EDW210    | Edward 210                             | 4900     | 5190     | 5550     | 5760     | 6570     | 4900 | 6800      | 8990      | 9590      |
| EDWX210   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |          |          |          |          |          |      | +850      | +1470     | +1650     |
| EDW210COV | Cover Only                             | 2420     | 2990     | 3720     | 4450     | 5075     |      |           |           |           |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward 245

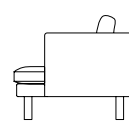


245cm / 96½"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½"

18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward 245   | 1       | 98 x 36 x 24            | 155           |

|                  |                                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW245</b>    | Edward 245                             | <b>5550</b> | <b>5950</b> | <b>6400</b> | <b>6605</b> | <b>7530</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>7785</b> | <b>10850</b> | <b>11200</b> |
| <b>EDWX245</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW245COV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>2805</b> | <b>3155</b> | <b>4000</b> | <b>4845</b> | <b>5525</b> |             |             |              |              |

Four back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 10m Leg finish: Bronzato

\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Back Cushion

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward Back Cushion | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7             | 7             |



55cm / 21½"

55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|                |                     | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>EDWBUCU</b> | Edward Back Cushion | <b>310</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>360</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>440</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>440</b> | <b>520</b> | <b>610</b> |

COM requires 1m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Fin metal legs with plastic caps
- Dowel metal leg and Bridge metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Tufted multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Leather Seat Upgrade

- Leather seat cushion
- Leather front band added to fabric covered frame
- See product pages for price

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover, seat cushion cover sold with buttons (requires professional upholstery service)

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

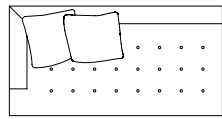
### Note

- Please specify if units are to be connected and provide drawing. (Connector bracket required)
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

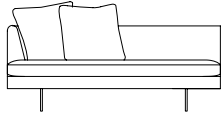
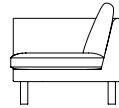
### Configurator

- [Edward Sectional Configurator](#)

## Edward Sectional 2 Seater Left



175cm / 69"

40cm  
15¾"90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>2 seater Left | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24          | 135           |

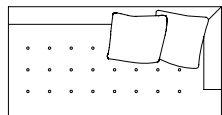
|                  |                                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW17L</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>2 Seater Left      | <b>4300</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5890</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>6250</b> | <b>8450</b>  | <b>9140</b>  |
| <b>EDWX17L</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW17LCOV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>1830</b> | <b>2235</b> | <b>2595</b> | <b>2960</b> | <b>3375</b> |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato

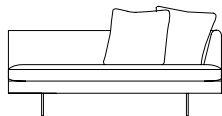
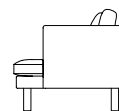
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Sectional 2 Seater Right



175cm / 69"

40cm  
15¾"90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>2 seater Right | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24          | 135           |

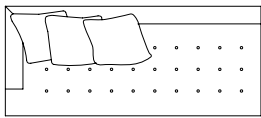
|                  |                                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW17R</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>2 Seater Right     | <b>4300</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5890</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>6250</b> | <b>8450</b>  | <b>9140</b>  |
| <b>EDWX17R</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW17RCOV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>1830</b> | <b>2235</b> | <b>2595</b> | <b>2960</b> | <b>3375</b> |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato

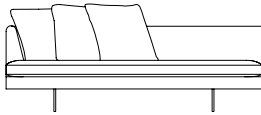
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional 3 Seater Left

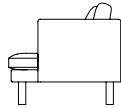


210cm / 82¾"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"



18.5cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

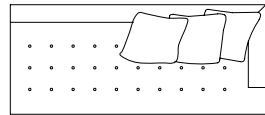
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>3 seater Left | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24          | 145           |

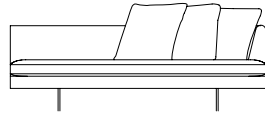
|                  |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21L</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>3 Seater Left      | <b>4700</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>6125</b> | <b>4700</b> | <b>6550</b>  | <b>8850</b>  | <b>9550</b>  |
| <b>EDWX21L</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b>  | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21LCOV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>2170</b> | <b>2605</b> | <b>3080</b> | <b>3555</b> | <b>4055</b> |             |              |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional 3 Seater Right

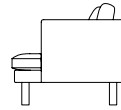


210cm / 82½"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"



18.5cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

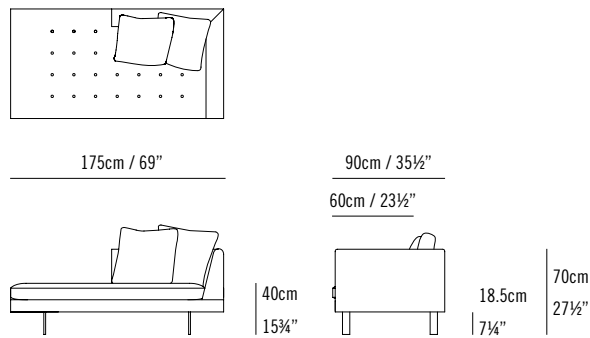
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>3 seater Right | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24          | 145           |

|                  |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21R</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>3 Seater Right     | <b>4700</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>5880</b> | <b>6125</b> | <b>4700</b> | <b>6550</b>  | <b>8850</b>  | <b>9550</b>  |
| <b>EDWX21R</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b>  | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21RCOV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>2170</b> | <b>2605</b> | <b>3080</b> | <b>3555</b> | <b>4055</b> |             |              |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional Chaise Left



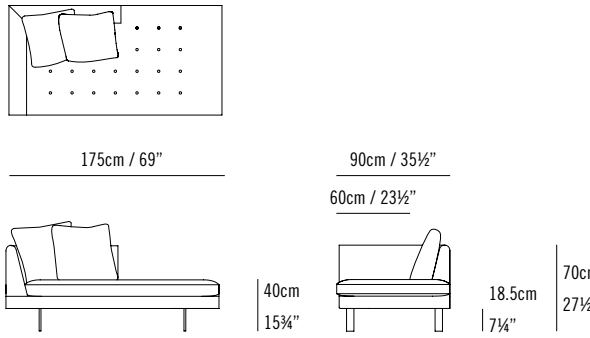
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Chaise Left | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24          | 135           |

|                  |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCHL</b>    | Edward Sectional Chaise Left        | <b>4050</b> | <b>4350</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>4050</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>8150</b>  | <b>8750</b>  |
| <b>EDWXCHL</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDWCHLCOV</b> | Cover Only                          | <b>1730</b> | <b>2030</b> | <b>2430</b> | <b>2825</b> | <b>3225</b> |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato  
 \* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
 Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional Chaise Right



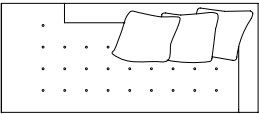
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Chaise Right | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24          | 135           |

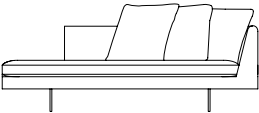
|                  |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCHR</b>    | Edward Sectional Chaise Right       | <b>4050</b> | <b>4350</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>4050</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>8150</b>  | <b>8750</b>  |
| <b>EDWXCHR</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDWCHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                          | <b>1730</b> | <b>2030</b> | <b>2430</b> | <b>2825</b> | <b>3225</b> |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato  
 \* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
 Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

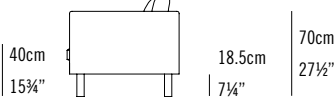
Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Left



210cm / 82¾"



90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"



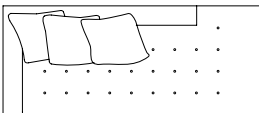
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Left | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24          | 146           |

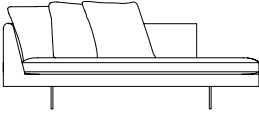
|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21CHL</b>    | Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Left    | <b>4330</b> | <b>4790</b> | <b>5050</b> | <b>5780</b> | <b>6370</b> | <b>4330</b> | <b>7370</b> | <b>9370</b>  | <b>10370</b> |
| <b>EDWX21CHL</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21CHLCOV</b> | Cover Only                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

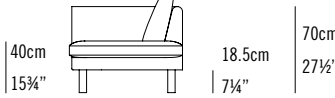
Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Right



210cm / 82¾"



90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"



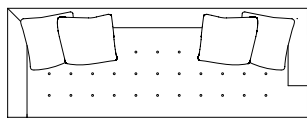
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Right | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24          | 146           |

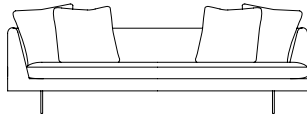
|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21CHR</b>    | Edward Sectional Chaise 210 Right   | <b>4330</b> | <b>4790</b> | <b>5050</b> | <b>5780</b> | <b>6370</b> | <b>4330</b> | <b>7370</b> | <b>9370</b>  | <b>10370</b> |
| <b>EDWX21CHR</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21CHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional Corner 245 Left



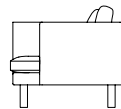
245cm / 96½"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½"



18.5cm  
7¼"

70cm  
27½"

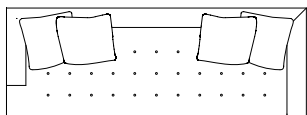
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>Corner 245 Left | 1       | 98 x 36 x 24          | 164           |

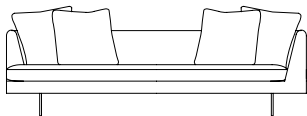
|                   |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW24CL</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>Corner 245 Left    | <b>5550</b> | <b>5950</b> | <b>6400</b> | <b>6605</b> | <b>7530</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>7785</b>  | <b>10850</b> | <b>11200</b> |
| <b>EDWX24CL</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b>  | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW24CLCOV</b> | Cover Only                             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

Four back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 10m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional Corner 245 Right



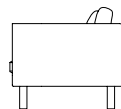
245cm / 96½"



40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½"



18.5cm  
7¼"

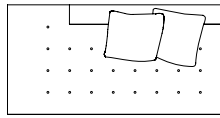
Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                         | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional<br>Corner 245 Right | 1       | 98 x 36 x 24          | 164           |

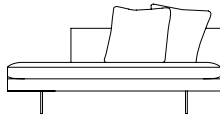
|                   |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW24CR</b>    | Edward Sectional<br>Corner 245 Right   | <b>5550</b> | <b>5950</b> | <b>6400</b> | <b>6605</b> | <b>7530</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>7785</b>  | <b>10850</b> | <b>11200</b> |
| <b>EDWX24CR</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade*<br>(Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b>  | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW24CRCOV</b> | Cover Only                             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

Four back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 10m Leg finish: Bronzato  
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.  
Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Left



175cm / 69"

40cm  
15¾"90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Left | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24            | 136           |

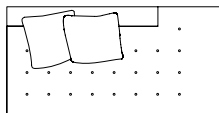
|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW17SBL</b>    | Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Left | <b>3990</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>7990</b>  | <b>8850</b>  |
| <b>EDWX17SBL</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW17SBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato

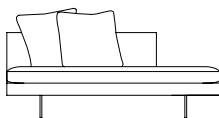
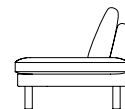
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Right



175cm / 69"

40cm  
15¾"90cm / 35½"  
60cm / 23½"18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                         | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Right | 1       | 70 x 36 x 24            | 136           |

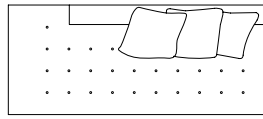
|                    |                                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW17SBR</b>    | Edward Sectional Shortback 175 Right | <b>3990</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>4990</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>7990</b>  | <b>8850</b>  |
| <b>EDWX17SBR</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only)  |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW17SBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Two back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 8m Leg finish: Bronzato

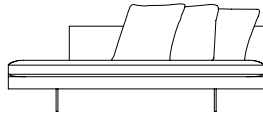
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Left



210cm / 82¾"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½"

18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Left | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24            | 146           |

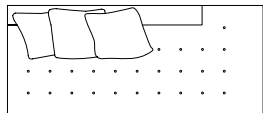
|                    |                                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21SBL</b>    | Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Left | <b>4450</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4860</b> | <b>5590</b> | <b>6375</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>6630</b> | <b>8230</b>  | <b>8990</b>  |
| <b>EDWX21SBL</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only) |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21SBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato

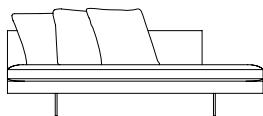
\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

## Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Right

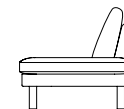


210cm / 82¾"

40cm  
15¾"

90cm / 35½"

60cm / 23½"

18.5cm  
7¼"70cm  
27½"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weights

| Product item                         | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Right | 1       | 84 x 36 x 24            | 146           |

|                    |                                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDW21SBR</b>    | Edward Sectional Shortback 210 Right | <b>4450</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>4860</b> | <b>5590</b> | <b>6375</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>6630</b> | <b>8230</b>  | <b>8990</b>  |
| <b>EDWX21SBR</b>   | Leather Seat Upgrade* (Fabric Only)  |             |             |             |             |             |             | <b>+850</b> | <b>+1470</b> | <b>+1650</b> |
| <b>EDW21SBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Three back cushions are included. Cover Only includes buttons. COM requires 9m Leg finish: Bronzato

\* Leather seat upgrade: Please add the fabric price plus the leather seat upgrade price.

Please specify a fabric front band if desired.

Edward Sectional Back Cushion

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Edward Sectional Back Cushion | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



55cm / 21½"



55cm  
21½"

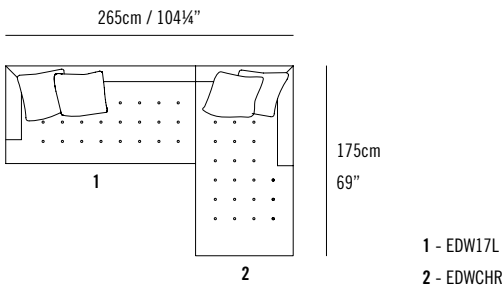
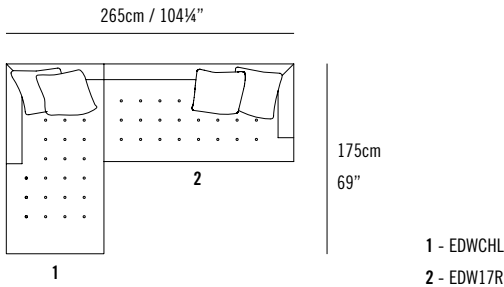
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|        |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| EDWBCU | Edward Back Cushion | 310      | 340      | 360      | 400      | 440      | 310 | 440       | 520       | 610       |

COM requires 1m

Edward Sectional Composition 1 Left

Edward Sectional Composition 1 Right

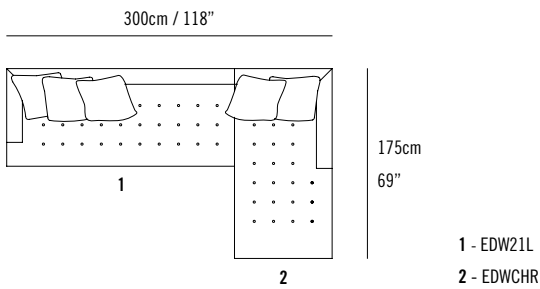
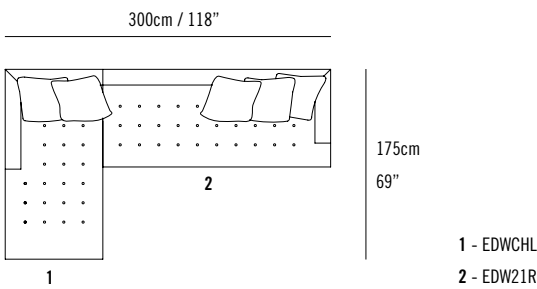


|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP01L</b> | Composition 1 Left  | <b>8350</b> | <b>8850</b> | <b>9630</b> | <b>10240</b> | <b>11140</b> | <b>8350</b> | <b>12240</b> | <b>16600</b> | <b>17890</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP01R</b> | Composition 1 Right |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

Edward Sectional Composition 2 Left

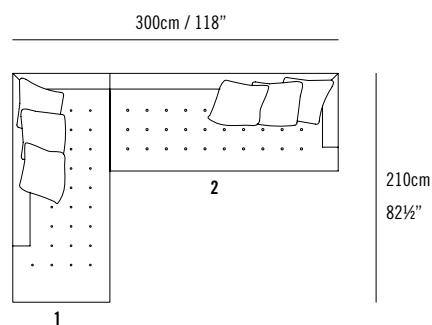
Edward Sectional Composition 2 Right



|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP02L</b> | Composition 2 Left  | <b>8750</b> | <b>9340</b> | <b>10250</b> | <b>10870</b> | <b>11375</b> | <b>8750</b> | <b>12260</b> | <b>16800</b> | <b>17980</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP02R</b> | Composition 2 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

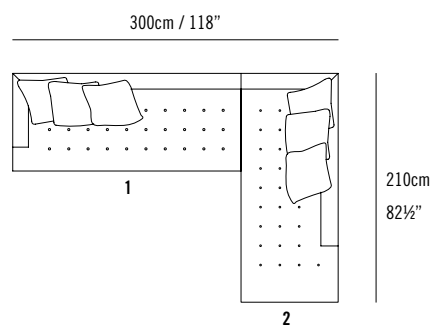
Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

## Edward Sectional Composition 3 Left



1 - EDW21CHL  
2 - EDW21R

## Edward Sectional Composition 3 Right

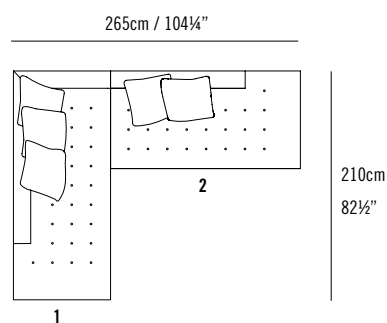


1 - EDW21L  
2 - EDW21CHR

|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP03L</b> | Composition 3 Left  | <b>9030</b> | <b>9780</b> | <b>10550</b> | <b>11660</b> | <b>12495</b> | <b>9030</b> | <b>13640</b> | <b>18020</b> | <b>19600</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP03R</b> | Composition 3 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

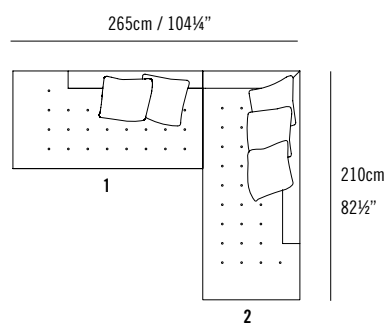
Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

## Edward Sectional Composition 4 Left



1 - EDW21CHL  
2 - EDW17SBR

## Edward Sectional Composition 4 Right

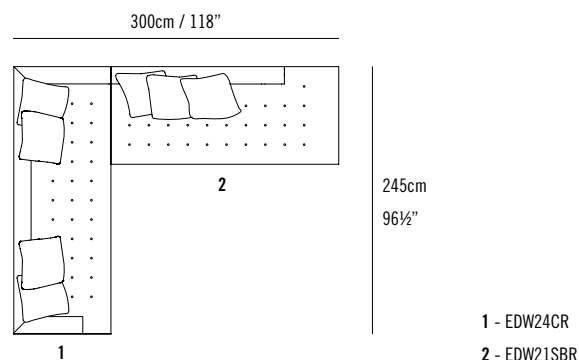


1 - EDW17SBL  
2 - EDW21CHR

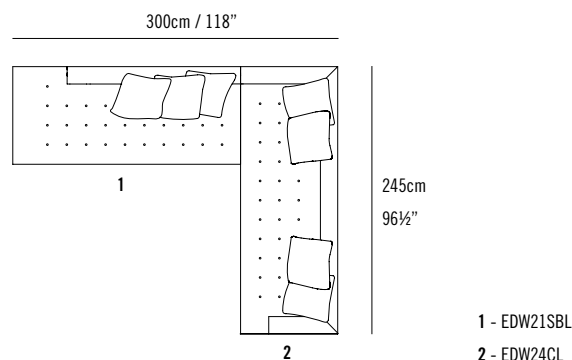
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP04L</b> | Composition 4 Left  | <b>8320</b> | <b>9040</b> | <b>9700</b> | <b>10770</b> | <b>11520</b> | <b>8320</b> | <b>13360</b> | <b>17360</b> | <b>19220</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP04R</b> | Composition 4 Right |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

## Edward Sectional Composition 5 Left



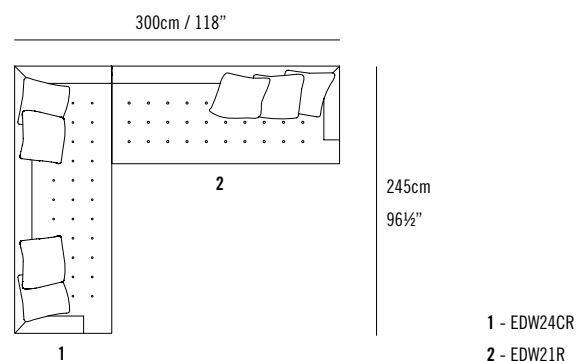
## Edward Sectional Composition 5 Right



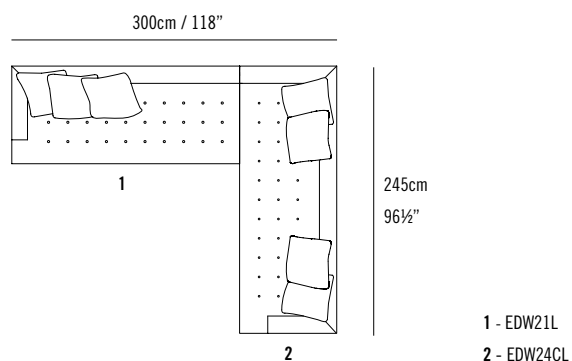
|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP05L</b> | Composition 5 Left  | <b>9550</b> | <b>10200</b> | <b>10620</b> | <b>12195</b> | <b>13905</b> | <b>9550</b> | <b>14980</b> | <b>18430</b> | <b>20190</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP05R</b> | Composition 5 Right |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

## Edward Sectional Composition 6 Left



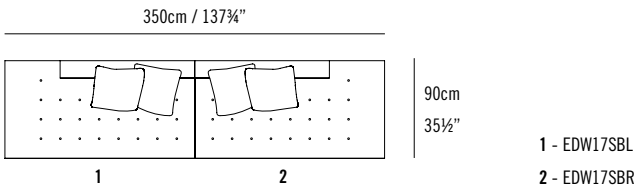
## Edward Sectional Composition 6 Right



|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP06L</b> | Composition 6 Left  | <b>9800</b> | <b>10440</b> | <b>11260</b> | <b>12485</b> | <b>13655</b> | <b>9800</b> | <b>14620</b> | <b>18850</b> | <b>20430</b> |
| <b>EDWCOMP06R</b> | Composition 6 Right |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

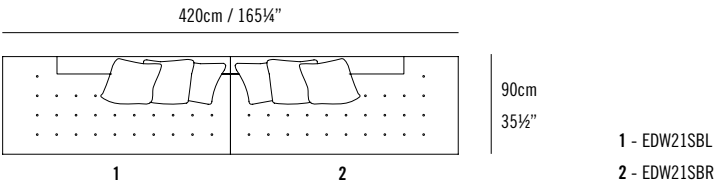
### Edward Sectional Composition 7



|                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP07</b> Composition 7 | <b>7940</b> | <b>8500</b> | <b>9200</b> | <b>9940</b> | <b>10300</b> | <b>7940</b> | <b>11940</b> | <b>15980</b> | <b>17600</b> |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

### Edward Sectional Composition 8



|                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EDWCOMP08</b> Composition 8 | <b>8900</b> | <b>9500</b> | <b>9720</b> | <b>11180</b> | <b>12750</b> | <b>8900</b> | <b>13260</b> | <b>16460</b> | <b>17980</b> |

Leather seat upgrade: **LA +1045 (Per module)**  
**LB +1810 (Per module)**

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Metal legs with plastic caps

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling (foam core undercover)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When ordering Ottoman please specify freestanding or connected. (Connecting leg required)
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

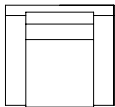
### Configurator

- [Elle Configurator](#)

Elle Armchair

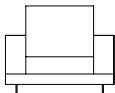
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Elle Armchair | 1       | 48 x 41 x 29            | 93            |

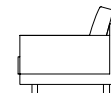


104cm / 41"

96cm / 37¾"  
60cm / 23½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

|           |               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELC100    | Elle Armchair | 3300     | 3550     | 3850     | 4100     | 4670     | 3300 |           |           |           |
| ELC100COV | Cover Only    | 980      | 1125     | 1320     | 2025     | 2310     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5.75m    Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Standard Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Elle Standard Mid Unit | 1       | 37 x 41 x 29            | 78            |



90cm / 35½"

96cm / 37¾"  
60cm / 23½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

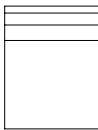
|           |                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELS100    | Elle Standard Mid Unit | 2800     | 2930     | 3170     | 3450     | 3930     | 2800 |           |           |           |
| ELS100COV | Cover Only             | 820      | 1095     | 1240     | 1650     | 1885     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4m    Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Deep Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Deep Mid Unit | 1       | 48 x 43 x 29          | 75            |



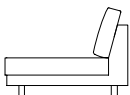
90cm / 35½"

116cm / 45½"

80cm / 31½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

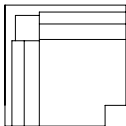
|                  |                    | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELD100</b>    | Elle Deep Mid Unit | <b>3050</b> | <b>3200</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>3930</b> | <b>3050</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELD100COV</b> | Cover Only         | <b>835</b>  | <b>1130</b> | <b>1195</b> | <b>1700</b> | <b>1940</b> |             |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.25m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Standard Corner Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

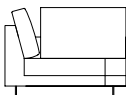
| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Standard Corner Unit | 1       | 48 x 48 x 29          | 86            |



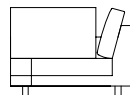
116cm / 45½"

116cm / 45½"

80cm / 31½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

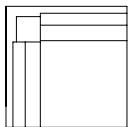
|                  |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELS10C</b>    | Elle Standard Corner Unit | <b>4000</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>4350</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>4960</b> | <b>4000</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELS10CCOV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>1110</b> | <b>1280</b> | <b>1500</b> | <b>2295</b> | <b>2620</b> |             |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 6.5m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Deep Corner Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

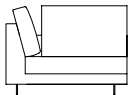
| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Deep Corner Unit | 1       | 48 x 48 x 29          | 84            |



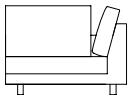
116cm / 45½"

116cm / 45½"

80cm / 31½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

|           |                       | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELD10C    | Elle Deep Corner Unit | 4050     | 4300     | 4660     | 4990     | 5100     | 4050 |           |           |           |
| ELD10CCOV | Cover Only            | 1110     | 1265     | 1300     | 2070     | 2360     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 6.5m    Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Standard Ottoman

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Ottoman | 1       | 40 x 40 x 16          | 53            |



96cm / 37¾"

96cm / 37¾"



10cm  
4"

38cm  
15"

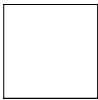
|           |              | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELS000    | Elle Ottoman | 2410     | 2450     | 2630     | 2800     | 2890     | 2410 |           |           |           |
| ELS000COV | Cover Only   | 625      | 680      | 715      | 1070     | 1220     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3m    Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Deep Ottoman

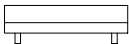
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Deep Ottoman | 1       | 40 x 48 x 17          | 64            |



96cm / 37¾"

116cm / 45¾"



10cm  
4"

38cm  
15"

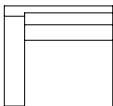
|           |                   | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELD000    | Elle Deep Ottoman | 2650     | 2800     | 2990     | 3150     | 3250     | 2650 |           |           |           |
| ELD000COV | Cover Only        | 680      | 715      | 825      | 1400     | 1600     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.75m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Standard Unit (Left Arm)

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Standard unit (Left Arm) | 1       | 43 x 41 x 29          | 82            |



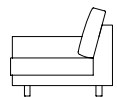
104cm / 41"

96cm / 37¾"

60cm / 23½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

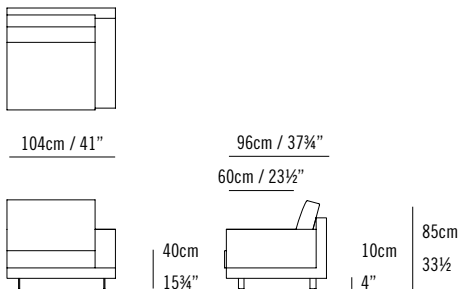
|           |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELS10L    | Elle Standard Unit (Left Arm) | 2980     | 3130     | 3550     | 3850     | 4390     | 2980 |           |           |           |
| ELS10LCOV | Cover Only                    | 1045     | 1190     | 1280     | 1900     | 2170     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Standard Unit (Right Arm)

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Standard unit<br>(Left Arm) | 1       | 43 x 41 x 29          | 82            |



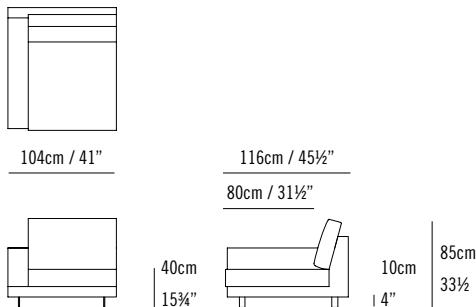
|           |                                | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELS10R    | Elle Standard Unit (Right Arm) | 2980     | 3130     | 3550     | 3850     | 4390     | 2980 |           |           |           |
| ELS10RCOV | Cover Only                     | 1045     | 1190     | 1280     | 1900     | 2170     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Deep Unit (Left Arm)

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Elle Deep Unit<br>(Left Arm) | 1       | 48 x 43 x 29          | 86            |



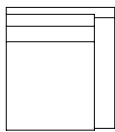
|           |                           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ELD10L    | Elle Deep Unit (Left Arm) | 3230     | 3450     | 3750     | 4160     | 4740     | 3230 |           |           |           |
| ELD10LCOV | Cover Only                | 1080     | 1190     | 1235     | 1995     | 2275     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5.5m Leg finish: Black paint

Elle Deep Unit (Right Arm)

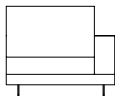
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Elle Deep Unit<br>Right Arm) | 1       | 48 x 43 x 29            | 86            |

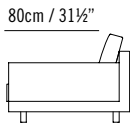


104cm / 41"

116cm / 45½"



40cm  
15¾"



10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

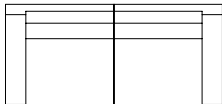
|                  |                               | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ELD10R</b>    | Elle Deep Unit<br>(Right Arm) | <b>3230</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>4160</b> | <b>4740</b> | <b>3230</b> |              |              |              |
| <b>ELD10RCOV</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>1080</b> | <b>1190</b> | <b>1235</b> | <b>1995</b> | <b>2275</b> |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5.5m    Leg finish: Black paint

Elle 2 Seater

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

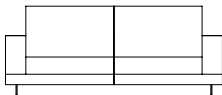
| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Elle 2 Seater | 1       | 85 x 41 x 28            | 172           |



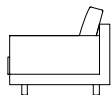
208cm / 82"

96cm / 37¾"

60cm / 23½"



40cm  
15¾"



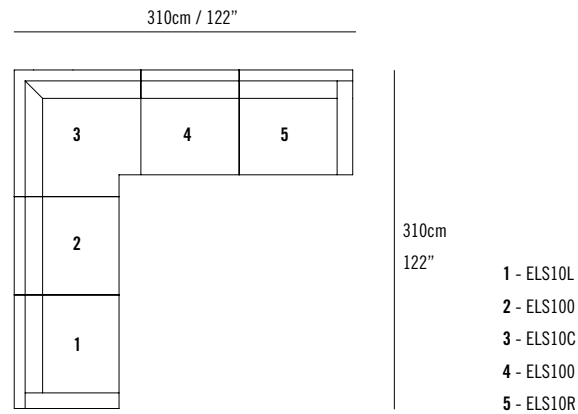
10cm  
4"

85cm  
33½"

|                  |               | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ELS200</b>    | Elle 2 Seater | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>6150</b> | <b>6550</b> | <b>7270</b> | <b>5250</b> |              |              |              |
| <b>ELS200COV</b> | Cover Only    | <b>1500</b> | <b>1745</b> | <b>2065</b> | <b>3205</b> | <b>3655</b> |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 10m    Leg finish: Black paint

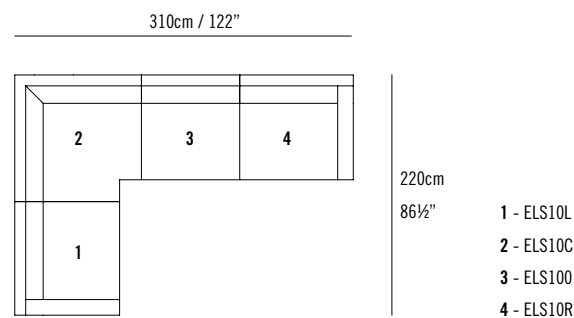
## Elle Composition 1



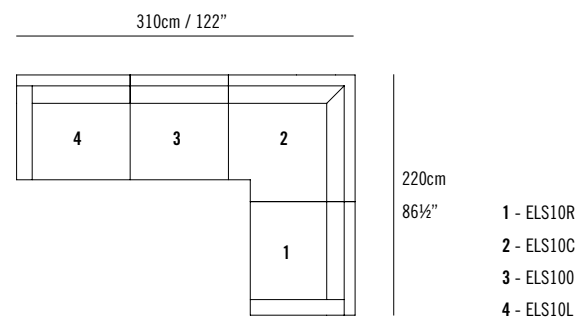
|                    |               | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELCOMP01</b>    | Composition 1 | <b>15560</b> | <b>16380</b> | <b>17970</b> | <b>19460</b> | <b>21710</b> | <b>15560</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP01COV</b> | Cover only    |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Black paint

## Elle Composition 2 Left



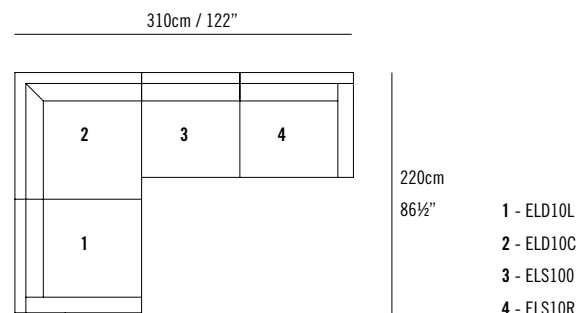
## Elle Composition 2 Right



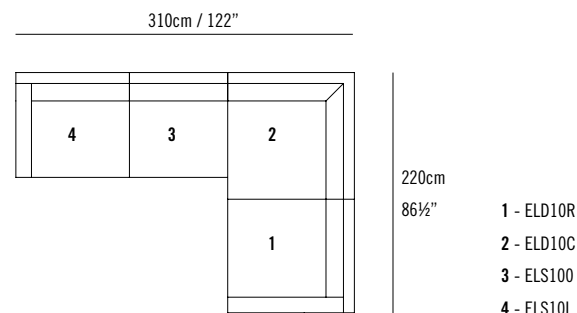
|                     |                     | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELCOMP02L</b>    | Composition 2 Left  | <b>12760</b> | <b>13450</b> | <b>14800</b> | <b>16010</b> | <b>17780</b> | <b>12760</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP02R</b>    | Composition 2 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP02LCOV</b> | Cover only          |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP02RCOV</b> |                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Black paint

## Elle Composition 3 Left



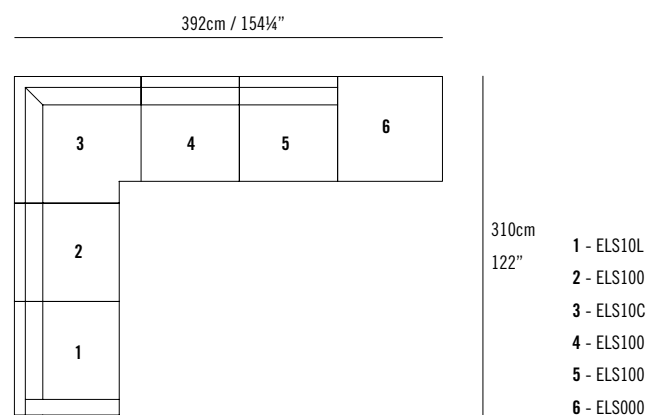
## Elle Composition 3 Right



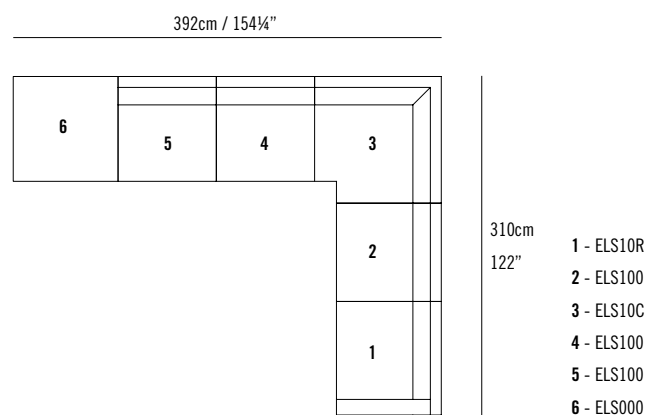
|                     |                     | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELCOMP03L</b>    | Composition 3 Left  | <b>13060</b> | <b>13820</b> | <b>15130</b> | <b>16460</b> | <b>18160</b> | <b>13060</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP03R</b>    | Composition 3 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP03LCOV</b> | Cover only          |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP03RCOV</b> |                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Black paint

## Elle Composition 4 Left



## Elle Composition 4 Right



|                     |                     | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ELCOMP04L</b>    | Composition 4 Left  | <b>17790</b> | <b>18680</b> | <b>20210</b> | <b>21850</b> | <b>24130</b> | <b>17790</b> |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP04R</b>    | Composition 4 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP04LCOV</b> | Cover only          |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |
| <b>ELCOMP04RCOV</b> |                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Black paint

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Coil spring supported seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Powder coated Metal legs with plastic caps

### Toss Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Toss Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Ordering

- Please provide a PDF drawing generated from our Endless configurator available at <https://bensen.com/products/endless/>

### Configurator

- [Endless Configurator](#)

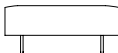
Endless Ottoman 90 x 90

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

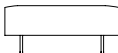
| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Ottoman<br>90 x 90 | 1       | 38 x 38 x 18          | 53            |



90cm / 35½"



90cm / 35½"



42cm  
16½"

|           |                            | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM  | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| EN0001    | Endless Ottoman<br>90 x 90 | 1400        | 1465        | 1560        | 1660        | 1750        | 1400 | 2080         | 2770         | 2990         |
| EN0001COV | Cover Only                 | 460         | 610         | 690         | 890         |             |      |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval. COM requires 2.5m  
Leg finish: Matte black paint Ottoman is free-standing.

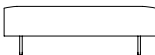
Endless Ottoman 120 x 90

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

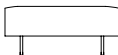
| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Ottoman<br>120 x 90 | 1       | 50 x 38 x 18          | 58            |



120cm / 47¼"



90cm / 35½"



42cm  
16½"

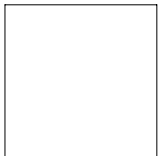
|           |                             | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM  | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| EN0002    | Endless Ottoman<br>120 x 90 | 1680        | 1720        | 1800        | 1880        | 1990        | 1680 | 2300         | 2990         | 3250         |
| EN0002COV | Cover Only                  | 510         | 660         | 750         | 960         |             |      |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval. COM requires 3m  
Leg finish: Matte black paint Ottoman is free-standing.

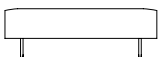
Endless Ottoman 120 x 120

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

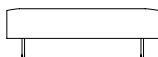
| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Ottoman<br>120 x 120 | 1       | 50 x 50 x 18          | 62            |



120cm / 47¼"



120cm / 47¼"



42cm  
16½"

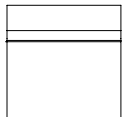
|                  |                              | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>EN0003</b>    | Endless Ottoman<br>120 x 120 | <b>1950</b> | <b>1990</b> | <b>2120</b> | <b>2250</b> | <b>2330</b> | <b>1950</b> | <b>2580</b>  | <b>3280</b>  | <b>3500</b>  |
| <b>EN0003COV</b> | Cover Only                   | <b>590</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>870</b>  | <b>1110</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval. COM requires 4m  
Leg finish: Matte black paint Ottoman is free-standing.

Endless Standard Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

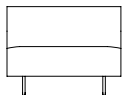
| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Mid Unit | 1       | 38 x 38 x 30          | 67            |



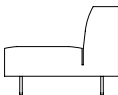
90cm / 35½"

90cm / 35½"

62cm / 24½"



42cm  
16½"



70cm  
27½"

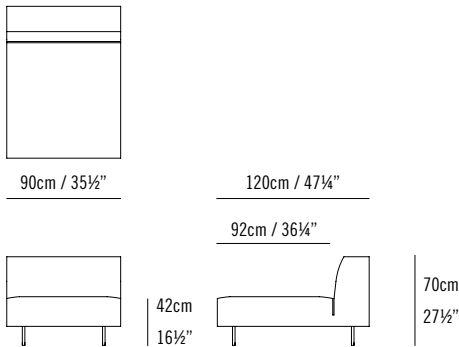
|                  |                              | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENS100</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Mid Unit | <b>2000</b> | <b>2110</b> | <b>2290</b> | <b>2450</b> | <b>2550</b> | <b>2000</b> | <b>2920</b>  | <b>3990</b>  | <b>4400</b>  |
| <b>ENS100COV</b> | Cover Only                   | <b>630</b>  | <b>860</b>  | <b>980</b>  | <b>1320</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.5m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep Mid Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



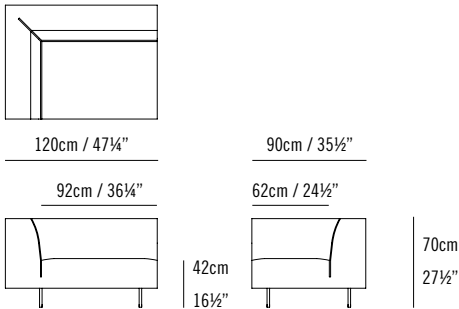
|                  |                       | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>END100</b>    | Endless Deep Mid Unit | <b>2250</b> | <b>2350</b> | <b>2550</b> | <b>2720</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2250</b> | <b>3150</b> | <b>4190</b> | <b>4650</b> |
| <b>END100COV</b> | Cover Only            | <b>680</b>  | <b>930</b>  | <b>1060</b> | <b>1410</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Left Corner/Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard Left Corner/Arm Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



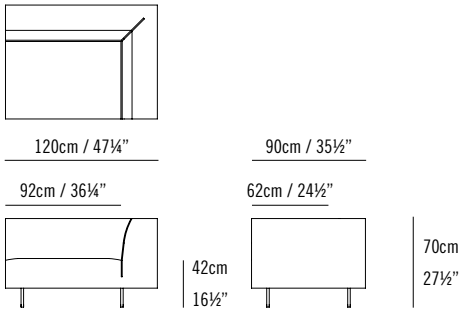
|                   |                                       | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ENS10CL</b>    | Endless Standard Left Corner/Arm Unit | <b>2900</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3280</b> | <b>3480</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>2900</b> | <b>4110</b> | <b>5500</b> | <b>5990</b> |
| <b>ENS10CLCOV</b> | Cover Only                            | <b>870</b>  | <b>1200</b> | <b>1380</b> | <b>1860</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.5m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Right Corner/Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Right Corner/Arm<br>Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



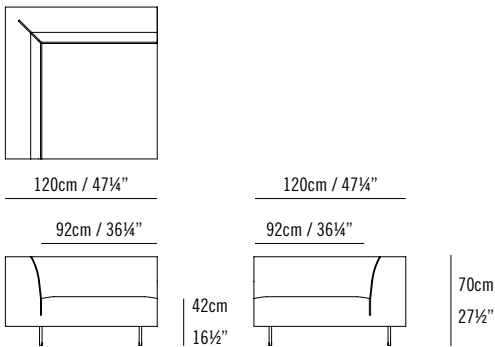
|                   |                                           | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENS10CR</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Right Corner/Arm Unit | <b>2900</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3280</b> | <b>3480</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>2900</b> | <b>4110</b>  | <b>5500</b>  | <b>5990</b>  |
| <b>ENS10CRCOV</b> | Cover Only                                | <b>870</b>  | <b>1200</b> | <b>1380</b> | <b>1860</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep  
Corner/Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep<br>Corner/Arm Unit | 1       | 50 x 50 x 30          | 122           |



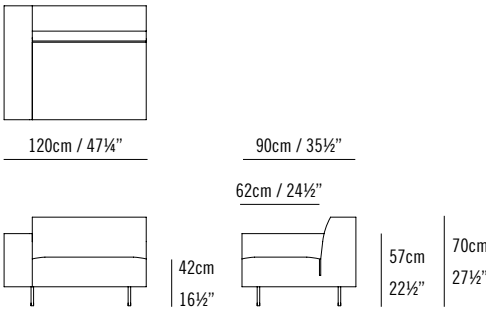
|                  |                                 | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>END10C</b>    | Endless Deep<br>Corner/Arm Unit | <b>3250</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>3770</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>3250</b> | <b>4440</b>  | <b>5890</b>  | <b>6400</b>  |
| <b>END10CCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>920</b>  | <b>1280</b> | <b>1480</b> | <b>2020</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Left Low Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Left Low Arm Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 82            |



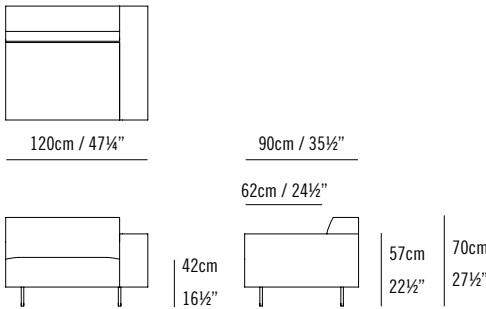
|                  |                                       | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENS10L</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Left Low Arm Unit | <b>2600</b> | <b>2720</b> | <b>2880</b> | <b>3090</b> | <b>3250</b> | <b>2600</b> | <b>3650</b>  | <b>4750</b>  | <b>5150</b>  |
| <b>ENS10LCOV</b> | Cover Only                            | <b>770</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1180</b> | <b>1550</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.8m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Right Low Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Right Low Arm<br>Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 82            |



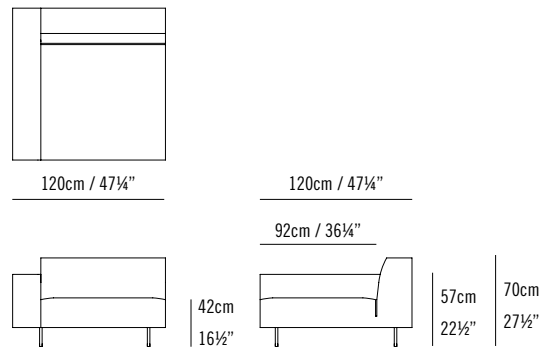
|                  |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENS10R</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Right Low Arm Unit | <b>2600</b> | <b>2720</b> | <b>2880</b> | <b>3090</b> | <b>3250</b> | <b>2600</b> | <b>3650</b>  | <b>4750</b>  | <b>5150</b>  |
| <b>ENS10RCOV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>770</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1180</b> | <b>1550</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.8m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep  
Left Low Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep Left Low Arm Unit | 1       | 50 x 50 x 30          | 111           |



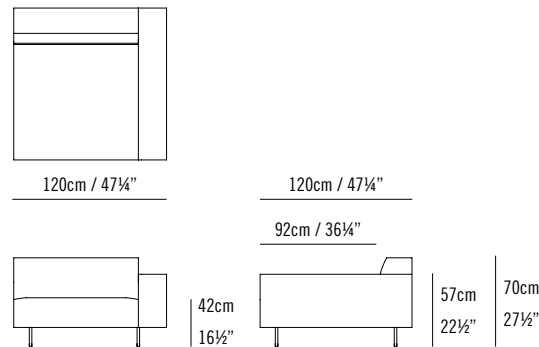
|                  |                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>END10L</b>    | Endless Deep Left Low Arm Unit | <b>3000</b> | <b>3190</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>3000</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>6190</b> |
| <b>END10LCOV</b> | Cover Only                     | <b>910</b>  | <b>1240</b> | <b>1420</b> | <b>1900</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep  
Right Low Arm Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep Right Low Arm Unit | 1       | 50 x 50 x 30          | 111           |



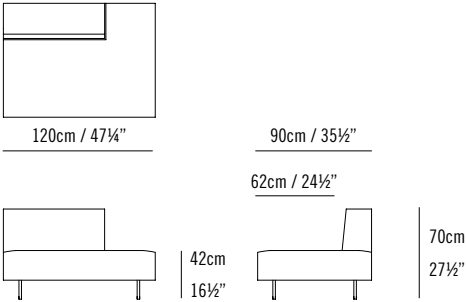
|                  |                                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>END10R</b>    | Endless Deep Right Low Arm Unit | <b>3000</b> | <b>3190</b> | <b>3450</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>3000</b> | <b>4250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>6190</b> |
| <b>END10RCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>910</b>  | <b>1240</b> | <b>1420</b> | <b>1900</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 5m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Right Short Back

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                         | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Right Short Back | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



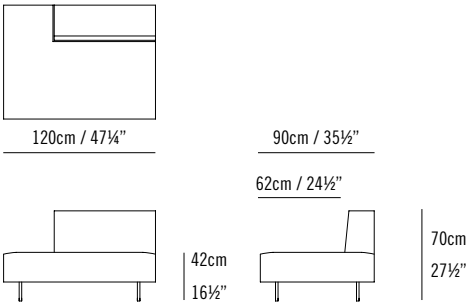
|                  |                                      | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSSBR</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Right Short Back | <b>2300</b> | <b>2400</b> | <b>2600</b> | <b>2800</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>2300</b> | <b>3550</b>  | <b>4400</b>  | <b>4600</b>  |
| <b>ENSSBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                           | <b>740</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>1530</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Left Short Back

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Left Short Back | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



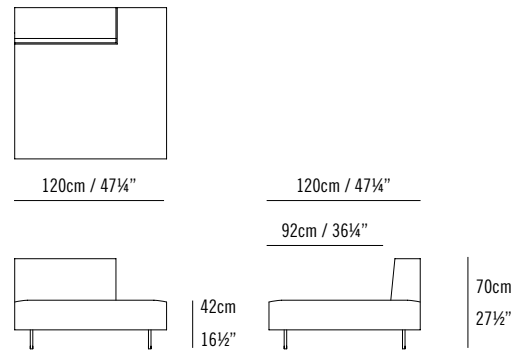
|                  |                                     | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSSBL</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Left Short Back | <b>2300</b> | <b>2400</b> | <b>2600</b> | <b>2800</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>2300</b> | <b>3550</b>  | <b>4400</b>  | <b>4600</b>  |
| <b>ENSSBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                          | <b>740</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>1530</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep  
Right Short Back

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep<br>Right Short Back | 1       | 50 x 50 x 30          | 122           |



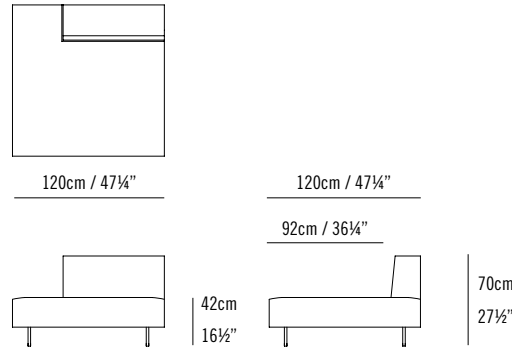
|                  |                                  | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENDSBR</b>    | Endless Deep<br>Right Short Back | <b>2650</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3250</b> | <b>3380</b> | <b>2650</b> | <b>3550</b>  | <b>4770</b>  | <b>5150</b>  |
| <b>ENDSBRCOV</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>820</b>  | <b>1120</b> | <b>1280</b> | <b>1710</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Deep  
Left Short Back

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Deep Left<br>Short Back | 1       | 50 x 50 x 30          | 122           |



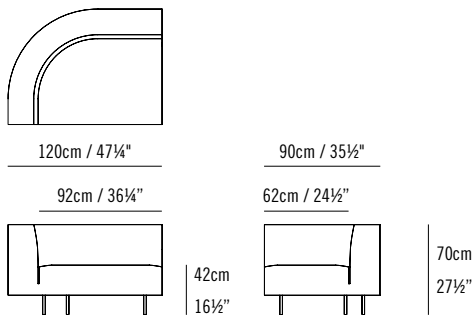
|                  |                                 | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENDSBL</b>    | Endless Deep<br>Left Short Back | <b>2650</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3250</b> | <b>3380</b> | <b>2650</b> | <b>3550</b>  | <b>4770</b>  | <b>5150</b>  |
| <b>ENDSBLCOV</b> | Cover Only                      | <b>820</b>  | <b>1120</b> | <b>1280</b> | <b>1710</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4.5m    Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Left Corner Curve Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Left Corner Curve<br>Unit | 1       | 49 x 29 x 37          | 88            |



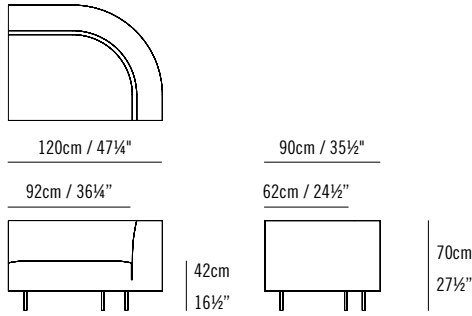
|                  |                                            | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSCCL</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Left Corner Curve Unit | <b>2750</b> | <b>2900</b> | <b>3150</b> | <b>3400</b> | <b>3550</b> | <b>2750</b> | <b>3730</b>  | <b>5380</b>  | <b>5880</b>  |
| <b>ENSCCLCOV</b> | Cover Only                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Right Corner Curve Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Right Corner Curve<br>Unit | 1       | 49 x 29 x 37          | 88            |



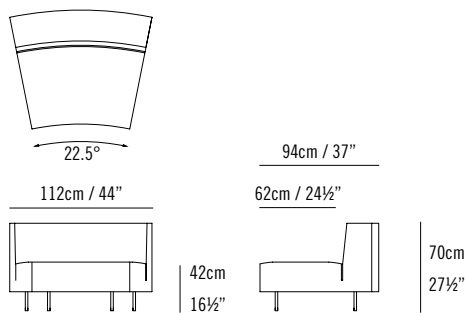
|                  |                                             | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSCCR</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Right Corner Curve Unit | <b>2750</b> | <b>2900</b> | <b>3150</b> | <b>3400</b> | <b>3550</b> | <b>2750</b> | <b>3730</b>  | <b>5380</b>  | <b>5880</b>  |
| <b>ENSCCRCOV</b> | Cover Only                                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 4m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Inward Curve Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Inward Curve Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



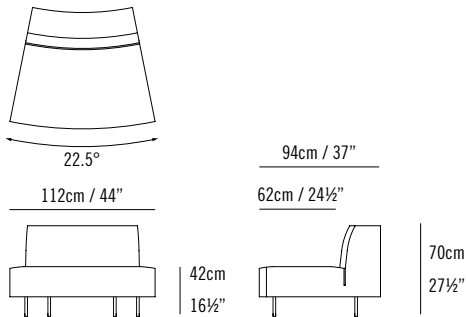
|                    |                                       | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSCV100</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Inward Curve Unit | <b>2400</b> | <b>2480</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>2400</b> | <b>3300</b>  | <b>4440</b>  | <b>4990</b>  |
| <b>ENSCV100COV</b> | Cover Only                            | <b>680</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>1090</b> | <b>1480</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.7m Leg finish: Matte black paint

Endless Standard  
Outward Curve Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

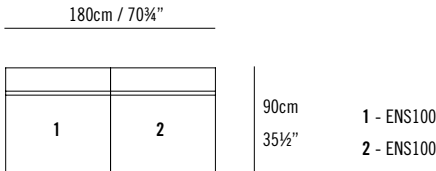
| Product item                              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Endless Standard<br>Outward Curve<br>Unit | 1       | 50 x 38 x 30          | 89            |



|                    |                                        | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM         | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENSCV200</b>    | Endless Standard<br>Outward Curve Unit | <b>2400</b> | <b>2480</b> | <b>2690</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>2400</b> | <b>3300</b>  | <b>4440</b>  | <b>4990</b>  |
| <b>ENSCV200COV</b> | Cover Only                             | <b>680</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>1090</b> | <b>1480</b> |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.7m Leg finish: Matte black paint

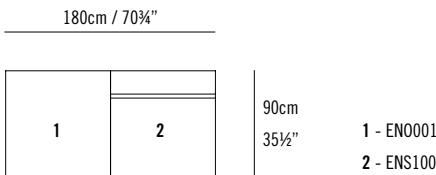
### Endless Composition 1



|                    |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ENCOMP01</b>    | Composition 1 | <b>4000</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4580</b> | <b>4900</b> | <b>5100</b> | <b>4000</b> | <b>5840</b> | <b>7980</b> | <b>8800</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP01COV</b> | Cover only    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

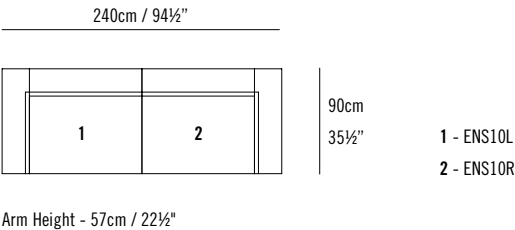
### Endless Composition 2



|                    |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ENCOMP02</b>    | Composition 2 | <b>3400</b> | <b>3575</b> | <b>3850</b> | <b>4110</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>3400</b> | <b>5000</b> | <b>6760</b> | <b>7390</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP02COV</b> | Cover only    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

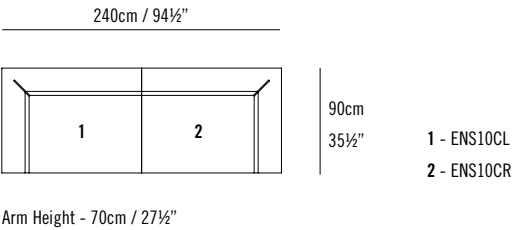
Endless Composition 3



|                    |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C    |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP03</b>    | Composition 3 | <b>5200</b> | <b>5440</b> | <b>5760</b> | <b>6180</b> | <b>6500</b> | <b>5200</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>9500</b> | <b>10300</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP03COV</b> | Cover only    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint All legs must be bolted.

Endless Composition 4

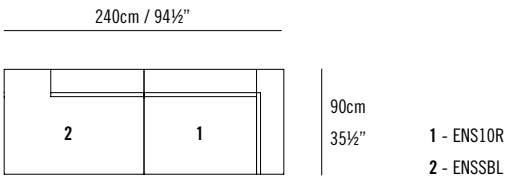
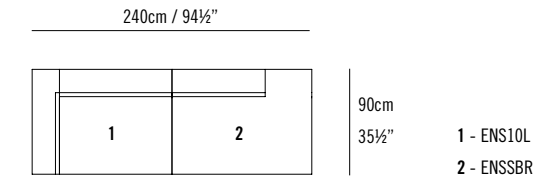


|                    |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP04</b>    | Composition 4 | <b>5800</b> | <b>5980</b> | <b>6560</b> | <b>6960</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>5800</b> | <b>8220</b> | <b>11000</b> | <b>11980</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP04COV</b> | Cover only    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint All legs must be bolted.

Endless Composition 5 Left

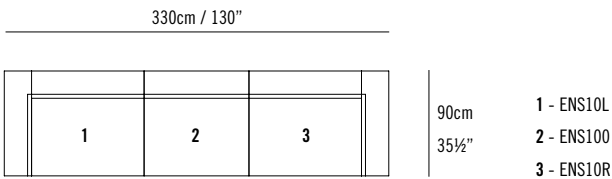
Endless Composition 5 Right



|              |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ENCOMP05L    | Composition 5 Left  | 4900     | 5100     | 5500     | 5900     | 6300     | 4900 | 7200      | 9200      | 9800      |
| ENCOMP05R    | Composition 5 Right |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| ENCOMP05LCOV | Cover only          |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |
| ENCOMP05RCOV |                     |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint All legs must be bolted.

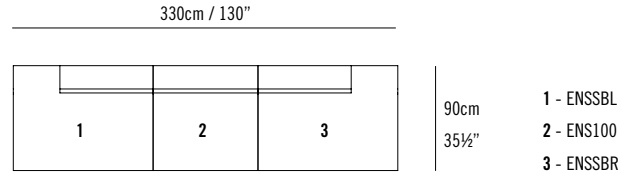
Endless Composition 6



|             |               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ENCOMP06    | Composition 6 | 7200     | 7550     | 8050     | 8630     | 9050     | 7200 | 10220     | 13490     | 14700     |
| ENCOMP06COV | Cover only    |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 7

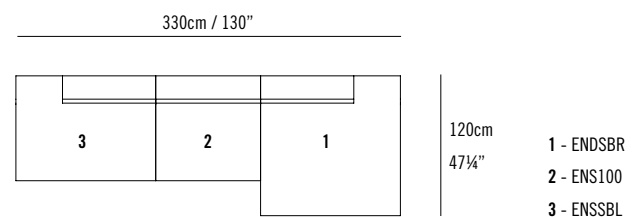
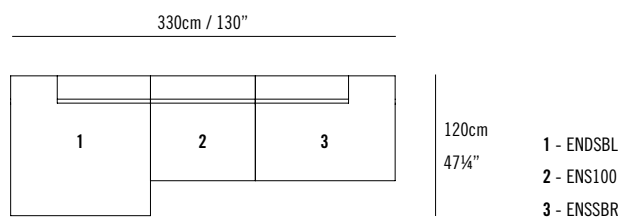


|                    |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP07</b>    | Composition 7 | <b>6600</b> | <b>6910</b> | <b>7490</b> | <b>8050</b> | <b>8600</b> | <b>6600</b> | <b>10020</b> | <b>12790</b> | <b>13600</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP07COV</b> | Cover only    |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 8 Left

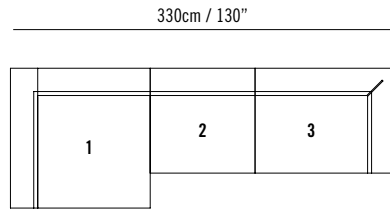
## Endless Composition 8 Right



|                     |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP08L</b>    | Composition 8 Left  | <b>6950</b> | <b>7360</b> | <b>7880</b> | <b>8500</b> | <b>8900</b> | <b>6950</b> | <b>10020</b> | <b>13160</b> | <b>14150</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP08R</b>    | Composition 8 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP08LCOV</b> | Cover only          |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP08RCOV</b> |                     |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

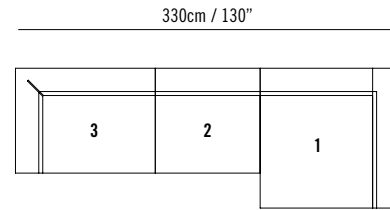
## Endless Composition 9 Left



120cm  
47¼"

1 - END10L  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10CR

## Endless Composition 9 Right



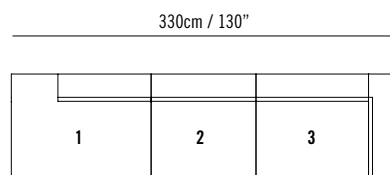
120cm  
47¼"

1 - END10R  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10CL

|                     |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP09L</b>    | Composition 9 Left  | <b>7900</b> | <b>8290</b> | <b>9020</b> | <b>9580</b> | <b>10050</b> | <b>7900</b> | <b>11280</b> | <b>15140</b> | <b>16580</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP09R</b>    | Composition 9 Right |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP09LCOV</b> | Cover only          |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP09RCOV</b> |                     |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

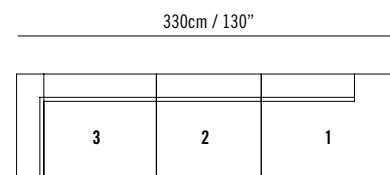
## Endless Composition 10 Left



90cm  
35½"

1 - ENSSBL  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10R

## Endless Composition 10 Right



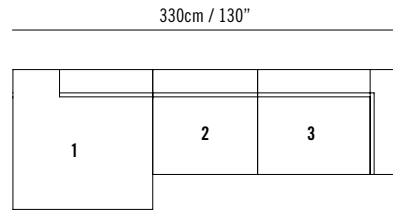
90cm  
35½"

1 - ENSSBR  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10L

|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP10L</b>    | Composition 10 Left  | <b>6900</b> | <b>7230</b> | <b>7770</b> | <b>8340</b> | <b>8800</b> | <b>6900</b> | <b>10120</b> | <b>13140</b> | <b>14150</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP10R</b>    | Composition 10 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP10LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP10RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

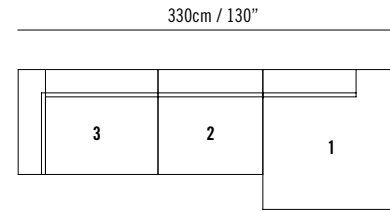
## Endless Composition 11 Left



120cm  
47 1/4"

1 - ENDSBL  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10R

## Endless Composition 11 Right



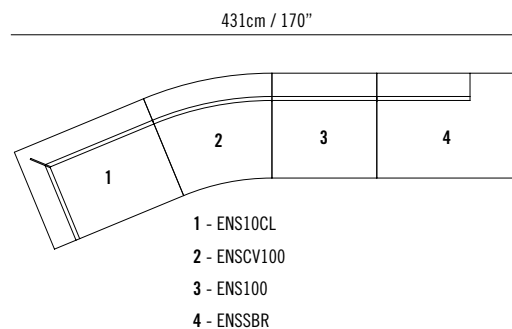
120cm  
47 1/4"

1 - ENDSBR  
2 - ENS100  
3 - ENS10L

|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP11L</b>    | Composition 11 Left  | <b>7250</b> | <b>7680</b> | <b>8160</b> | <b>8790</b> | <b>9180</b> | <b>7250</b> | <b>10120</b> | <b>13510</b> | <b>14700</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP11R</b>    | Composition 11 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP11LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP11RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

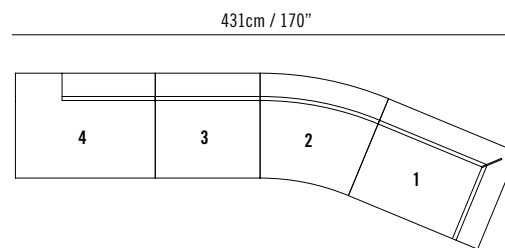
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 12 Left



1 - ENS10CL  
2 - ENSCV100  
3 - ENS100  
4 - ENSSBR

## Endless Composition 12 Right



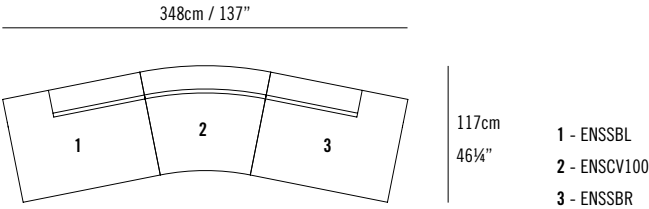
151cm  
59 1/2"

1 - ENS10CR  
2 - ENSCV100  
3 - ENS100  
4 - ENSSBL

|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP12L</b>    | Composition 12 Left  | <b>9600</b> | <b>9980</b> | <b>10860</b> | <b>11580</b> | <b>12200</b> | <b>9600</b> | <b>13880</b> | <b>18330</b> | <b>19980</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP12R</b>    | Composition 12 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP12LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP12RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

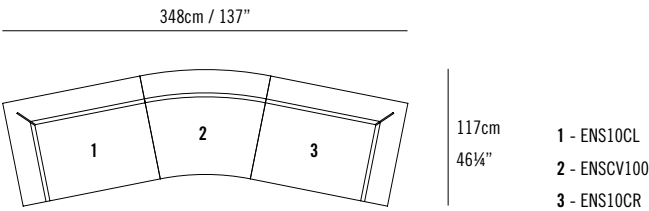
Endless Composition 13



|                    |                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP13</b>    | Composition 13 | <b>7000</b> | <b>7280</b> | <b>7890</b> | <b>8450</b> | <b>9000</b> | <b>7000</b> | <b>10400</b> | <b>13240</b> | <b>14190</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP13COV</b> | Cover only     |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

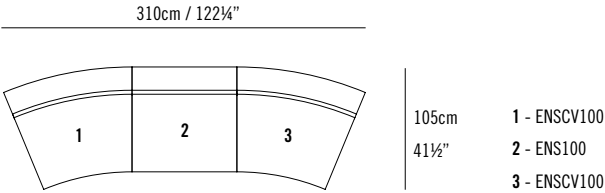
Endless Composition 14



|                    |                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP14</b>    | Composition 14 | <b>8200</b> | <b>8460</b> | <b>9250</b> | <b>9810</b> | <b>10290</b> | <b>8200</b> | <b>11520</b> | <b>15440</b> | <b>16970</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP14COV</b> | Cover only     |             |             |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

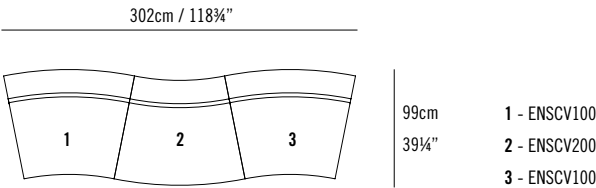
### Endless Composition 15



|                    |                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP15</b>    | Composition 15 | <b>6800</b> | <b>7070</b> | <b>7670</b> | <b>8150</b> | <b>8530</b> | <b>6800</b> | <b>9520</b> | <b>12870</b> | <b>14380</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP15COV</b> | Cover only     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

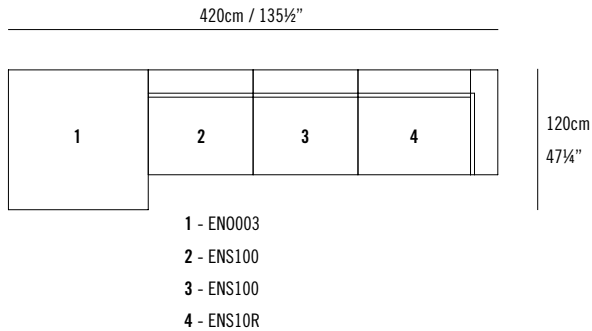
### Endless Composition 16



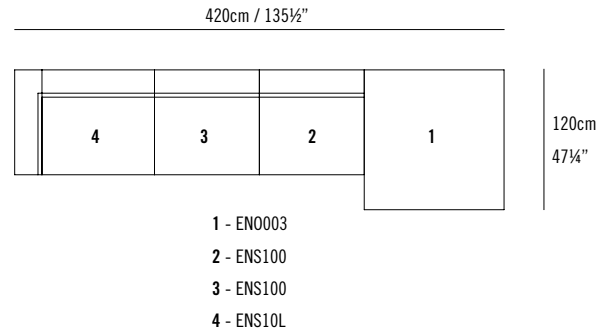
|                    |                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP16</b>    | Composition 16 | <b>7200</b> | <b>7500</b> | <b>8100</b> | <b>8600</b> | <b>9000</b> | <b>7200</b> | <b>9900</b> | <b>13400</b> | <b>15000</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP16COV</b> | Cover only     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 17 Left



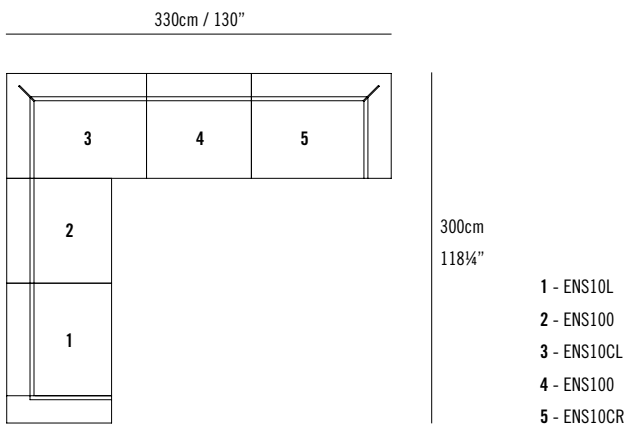
## Endless Composition 17 Right



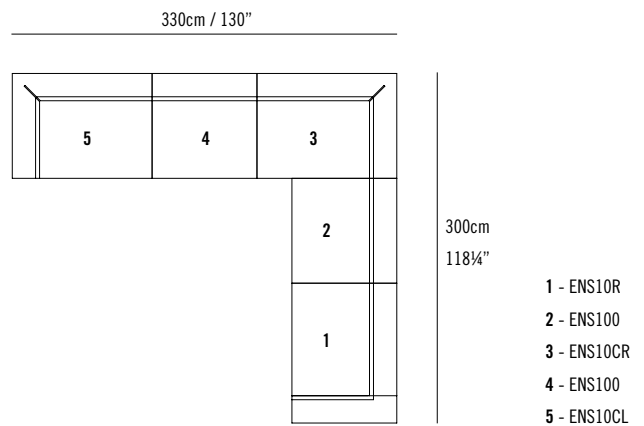
|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP17L</b>    | Composition 17 Left  | <b>8550</b> | <b>8930</b> | <b>9580</b> | <b>10240</b> | <b>10700</b> | <b>8550</b> | <b>12070</b> | <b>16010</b> | <b>17450</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP17R</b>    | Composition 17 Right |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP17LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP17RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 18 Left



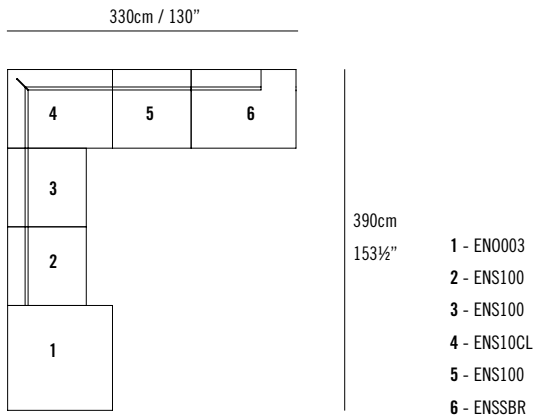
## Endless Composition 18 Right



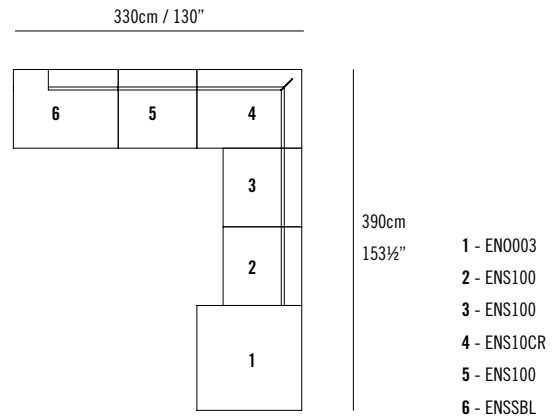
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP18L</b>    | Composition 18 Left  | <b>12400</b> | <b>12920</b> | <b>14020</b> | <b>14950</b> | <b>15700</b> | <b>12400</b> | <b>17710</b> | <b>23730</b> | <b>25930</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP18R</b>    | Composition 18 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP18LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP18RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 19 Left



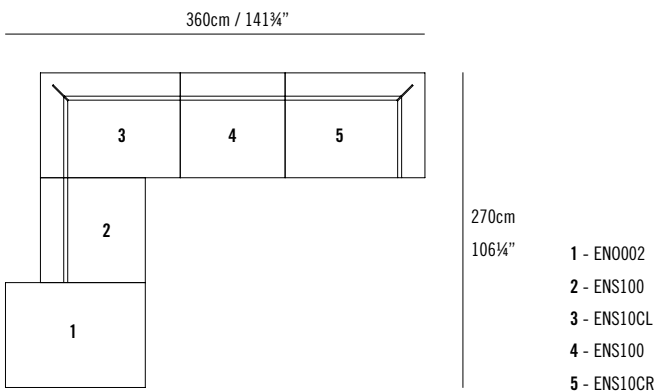
## Endless Composition 19 Right



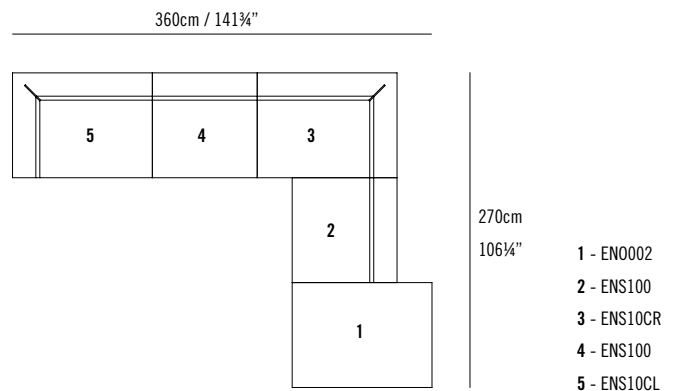
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP19L</b>    | Composition 19 Left  | <b>13150</b> | <b>13710</b> | <b>14870</b> | <b>15880</b> | <b>16700</b> | <b>13150</b> | <b>19000</b> | <b>25150</b> | <b>27290</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP19R</b>    | Composition 19 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP19LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP19RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 20 Left



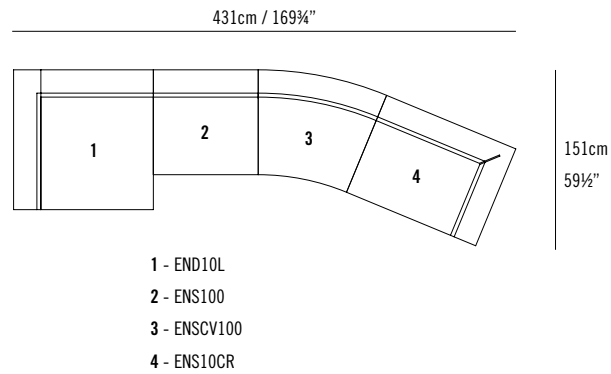
## Endless Composition 20 Right



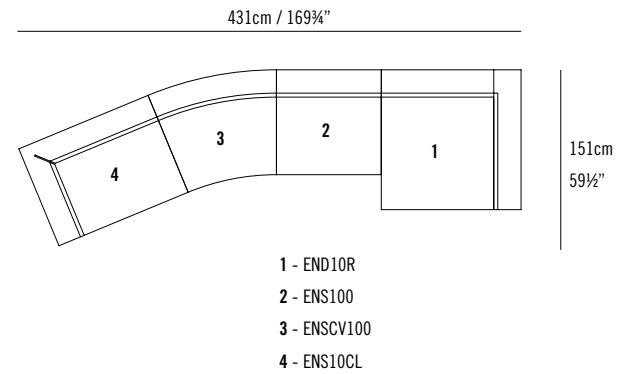
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP20L</b>    | Composition 20 Left  | <b>11480</b> | <b>11890</b> | <b>12940</b> | <b>13740</b> | <b>14390</b> | <b>11480</b> | <b>16360</b> | <b>21970</b> | <b>24030</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP20R</b>    | Composition 20 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP20LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP20RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 21 Left



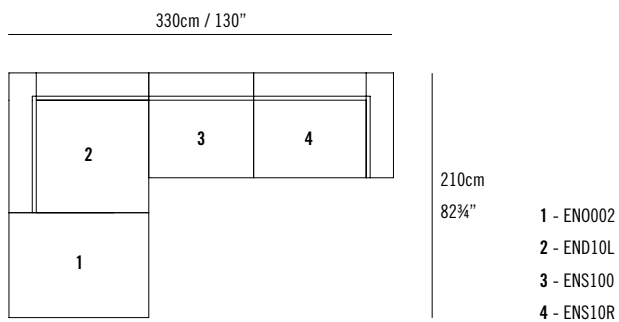
## Endless Composition 21 Right



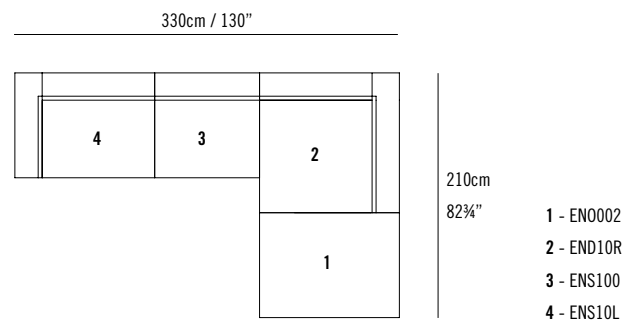
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP21L</b>    | Composition 21 Left  | <b>10300</b> | <b>10770</b> | <b>11710</b> | <b>12430</b> | <b>13100</b> | <b>10300</b> | <b>14580</b> | <b>19580</b> | <b>21570</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP21R</b>    | Composition 21 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP21LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP21RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 22 Left



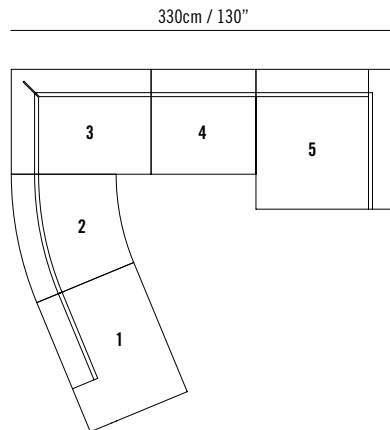
## Endless Composition 22 Right



|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP22L</b>    | Composition 22 Left  | <b>9280</b> | <b>9710</b> | <b>10420</b> | <b>11070</b> | <b>11640</b> | <b>9280</b> | <b>13120</b> | <b>17380</b> | <b>18990</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP22R</b>    | Composition 22 Right |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP22LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP22RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

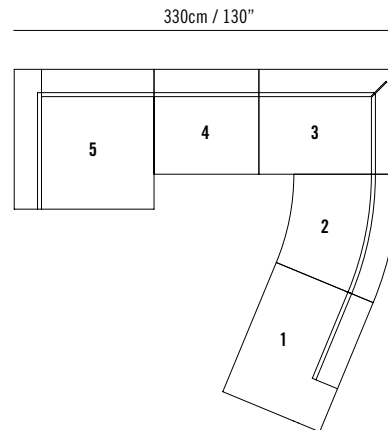
## Endless Composition 23 Left



311cm  
122½"

- 1 - ENSSBL
- 2 - ENSCV100
- 3 - ENS10CL
- 4 - ENS100
- 5 - END10R

## Endless Composition 23 Right



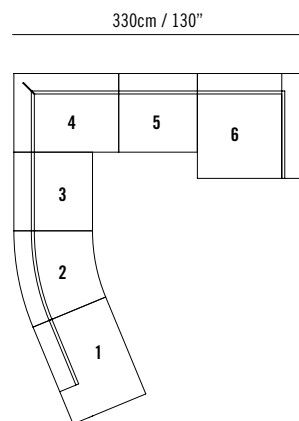
311cm  
122½"

- 1 - ENSSBR
- 2 - ENSCV100
- 3 - ENS10CR
- 4 - ENS100
- 5 - END10L

|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP23L</b>    | Composition 23 Left  | <b>12600</b> | <b>13170</b> | <b>14310</b> | <b>15230</b> | <b>16100</b> | <b>12600</b> | <b>18130</b> | <b>23980</b> | <b>26170</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP23R</b>    | Composition 23 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP23LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP23RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

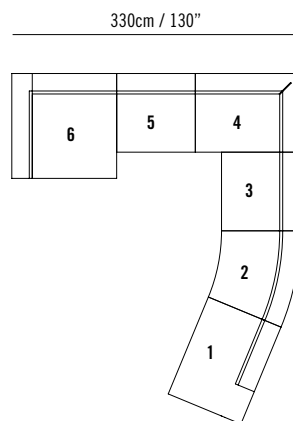
## Endless Composition 24 Left



401cm  
157¾"

- 1 - ENSSBL
- 2 - ENSCV100
- 3 - ENS100
- 4 - ENS10CL
- 5 - ENS100
- 6 - END10R

## Endless Composition 24 Right



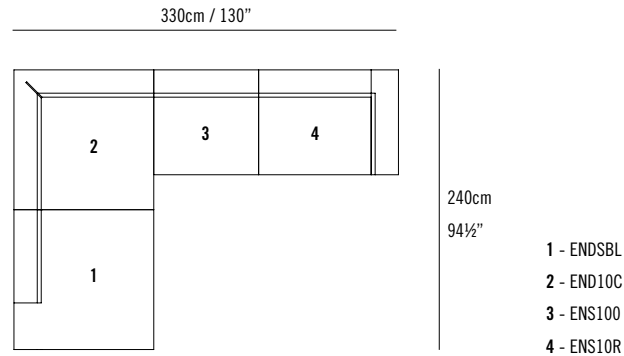
401cm  
157¾"

- 1 - ENSSBR
- 2 - ENSCV100
- 3 - ENS100
- 4 - ENS10CR
- 5 - ENS100
- 6 - END10L

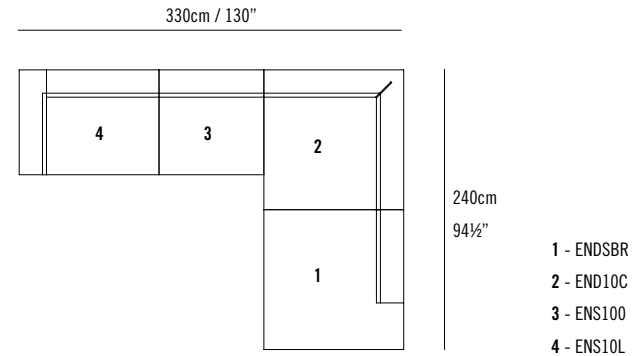
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP24L</b>    | Composition 24 Left  | <b>14600</b> | <b>15280</b> | <b>16600</b> | <b>17680</b> | <b>18600</b> | <b>14600</b> | <b>21050</b> | <b>27970</b> | <b>30570</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP24R</b>    | Composition 24 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP24LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP24RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 25 Left



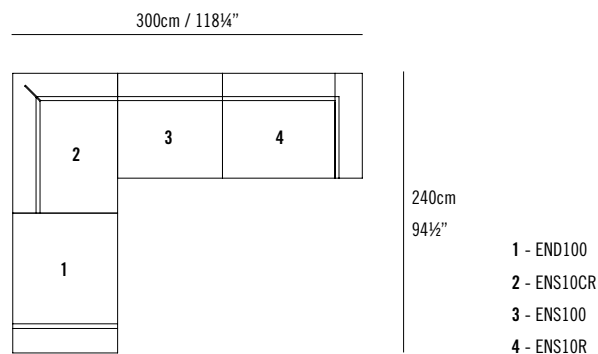
## Endless Composition 25 Right



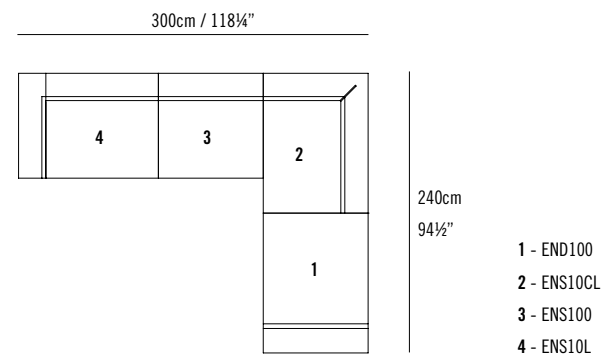
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP25L</b>    | Composition 25 Left  | <b>10500</b> | <b>11130</b> | <b>11930</b> | <b>12780</b> | <b>13400</b> | <b>10500</b> | <b>14560</b> | <b>19400</b> | <b>21100</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP25R</b>    | Composition 25 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP25LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP25RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 26 Left



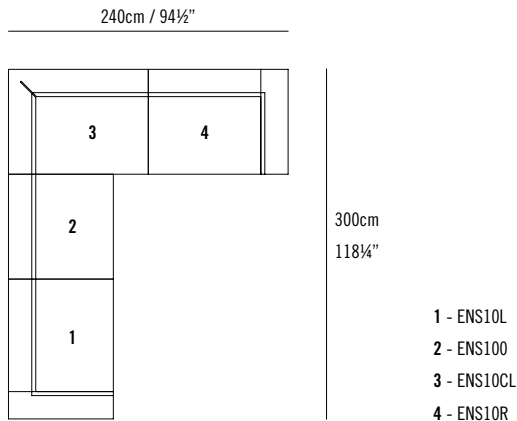
## Endless Composition 26 Right



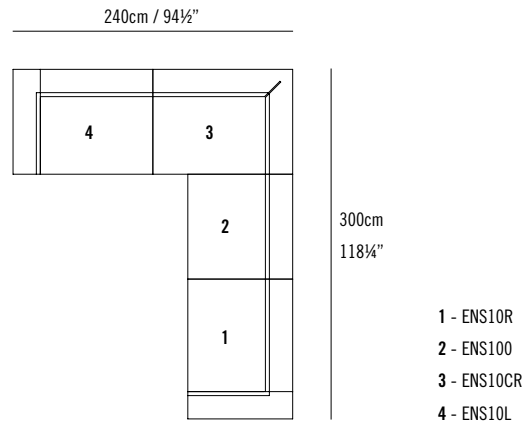
|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP26L</b>    | Composition 26 Left  | <b>9750</b> | <b>10170</b> | <b>11000</b> | <b>11740</b> | <b>12300</b> | <b>9750</b> | <b>13830</b> | <b>18430</b> | <b>20190</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP26R</b>    | Composition 26 Right |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP26LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP26RCOV</b> |                      |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 27 Left



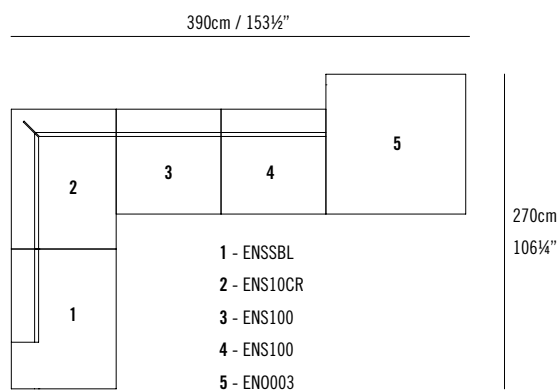
## Endless Composition 27 Right



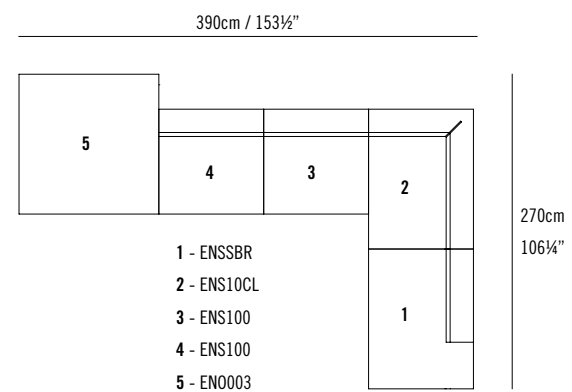
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP27L</b>    | Composition 27 Left  | <b>10100</b> | <b>10540</b> | <b>11330</b> | <b>12110</b> | <b>12700</b> | <b>10100</b> | <b>14330</b> | <b>18990</b> | <b>20690</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP27R</b>    | Composition 27 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP27LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP27RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 28 Left



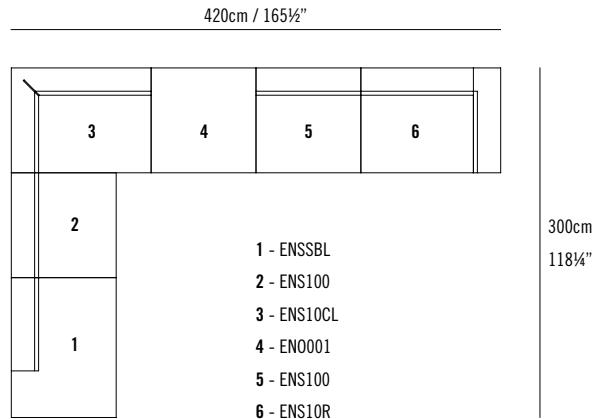
## Endless Composition 28 Right



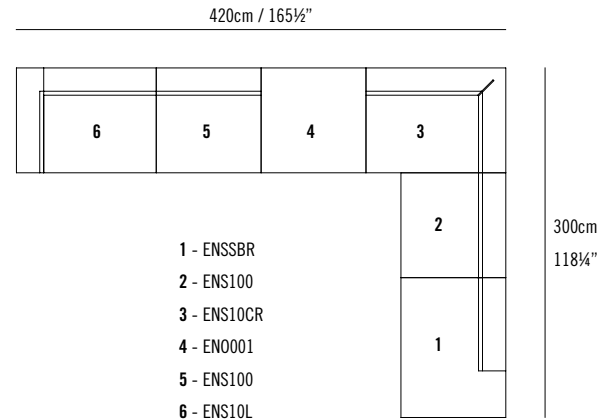
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP28L</b>    | Composition 28 Left  | <b>11150</b> | <b>11600</b> | <b>12580</b> | <b>13430</b> | <b>14100</b> | <b>11150</b> | <b>16080</b> | <b>21160</b> | <b>22890</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP28R</b>    | Composition 28 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP28LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP28RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 29 Left



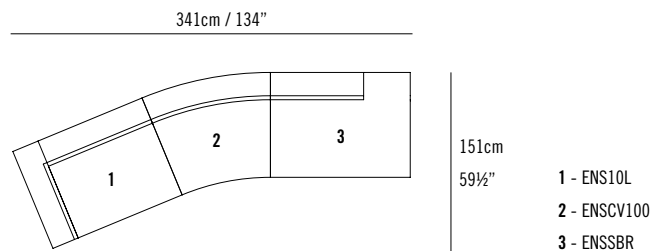
## Endless Composition 29 Right



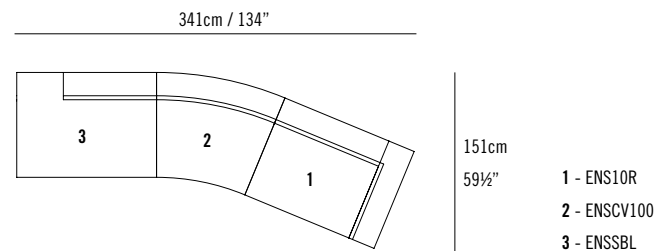
|                     |                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP29L</b>    | Composition 29 Left  | <b>13200</b> | <b>13795</b> | <b>14900</b> | <b>15930</b> | <b>16800</b> | <b>13200</b> | <b>19230</b> | <b>25400</b> | <b>27530</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP29R</b>    | Composition 29 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP29LCOV</b> | Cover only           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP29RCOV</b> |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

## Endless Composition 30 Left



## Endless Composition 30 Right



|                     |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENCOMP30L</b>    | Composition 30 Left  | <b>7300</b> | <b>7600</b> | <b>8170</b> | <b>8740</b> | <b>9300</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>10500</b> | <b>13590</b> | <b>14740</b> |
| <b>ENCOMP30R</b>    | Composition 30 Right |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP30LCOV</b> | Cover only           |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |
| <b>ENCOMP30RCOV</b> |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
Leg finish: Matte black paint

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Soft structural foam lumbar support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Headrest Pillow

- Soft foam cushion with polyester fiber outer layer

### Swivel Base

- Powder coated metal base with swivel stem
- Self return mechanism optional

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Swivel Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat Cushion + Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

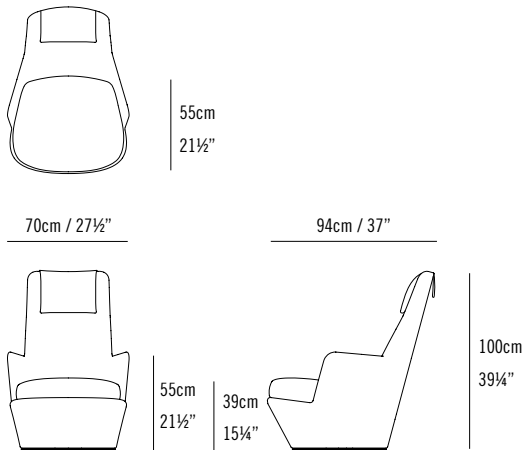
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Hi Turn

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Hi Turn      | 1       | 41 x 30 x 43          | 106           |



|           |                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| HTR100    | Hi Turn Swivel Chair | 2530     | 2630     | 2770     | 3140     | 3570     | 2530 | 3450      | 4040      | 4740      |
| HTR100COV | Cover Only           | 950      | 1060     | 1205     | 1395     | 1555     |      |           |           |           |

With a 360° rotating base  
Self return swivel base - \$165 extra  
COM requires 4m

- Hi Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are in the same category but different collections, a charge will be added of 10%.
- Hi Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are from different categories, the higher priced fabric will be charged plus 10%.
- Hi Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** If the chair is a combination of fabric and leather, the leather price will be charged plus 10%.
- Hi Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** Minimum order of 2 chairs if Leather B is used.

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Felt glides

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Leather minimum upcharge not applicable if ordered in House Leather
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Ile Round Pouf

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ile Round Pouf | 1       | 28 x 28 x 18          | 49            |



Ø66cm / Ø26"



42cm  
16½"



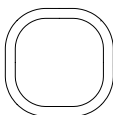
|           |                | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ILE001    | Ile Round Pouf | 890      | 940      | 990      | 1080     | 1120     | 890 | 1620      | 2330      | 2580      |
| ILE001COV | Cover Only     | 415      | 500      | 550      | 710      | 780      |     |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 1.5m

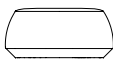
Ile Small Square Pouf

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

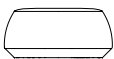
| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ile Small Square Pouf | 1       | 37 x 37 x 18          | 75            |



88cm / 34½"



42cm  
16½"



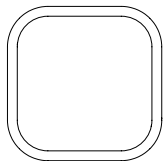
|           |                       | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ILE002    | ILE Small Square Pouf | 1190     | 1270     | 1390     | 1480     | 1530     | 1190 | 1850      | 2570      | 2800      |
| ILE002COV | Cover Only            | 525      | 620      | 700      | 940      | 1030     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 2.25m

Ile Large Square Pouf

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ile Large Square Pouf | 1       | 52 x 52 x 18          | 97            |



126cm / 49½"

126cm / 49½"



42cm  
16½"



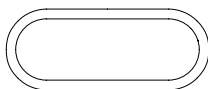
|           |                       | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ILE003    | Ile Large Square Pouf | 1850     | 1920     | 2100     | 2250     | 2400     | 1850 | 2500      | 3090      | 3250      |
| ILE003COV | Cover Only            | 745      | 960      | 1080     | 1450     | 1590     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 3.5m

Ile 3 Seater Bench

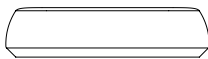
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ile 3 Seater Bench | 1       | 67 x 28 x 18          | 93            |



166cm / 65½"

66cm / 26"



42cm  
16½"



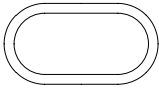
|           |                    | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ILE004    | ILE 3 Seater Bench | 1580     | 1660     | 1800     | 1900     | 1990     | 1580 | 2200      | 2950      | 3180      |
| ILE004COV | Cover Only         | 630      | 800      | 890      | 1140     | 1260     |      |           |           |           |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 2.5m

Ile 2 Seater Bench

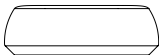
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ile 2 Seater Bench | 1       | 52 x 28 x 18          | 71            |



126cm / 49½"

66cm / 26"



42cm  
16"



|                  |                    | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ILE005</b>    | Ile 2 Seater Bench | <b>1290</b> | <b>1330</b> | <b>1460</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1600</b> | <b>1290</b> | <b>1990</b> | <b>2680</b> | <b>2990</b> |
| <b>ILE005COV</b> | Cover Only         | <b>610</b>  | <b>680</b>  | <b>775</b>  | <b>950</b>  | <b>1040</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 2m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Bridge metal legs with glides
- Fin metal leg and Dowel metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

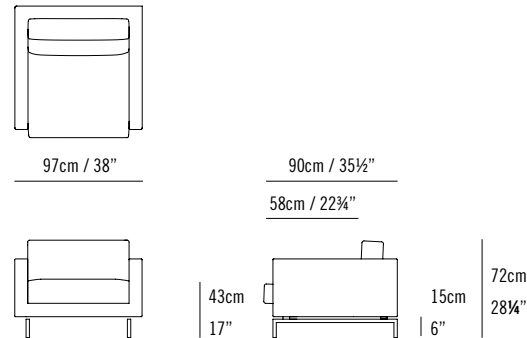
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Lite Armchair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lite Armchair | 1       | 41 x 39 x 22          | 126           |



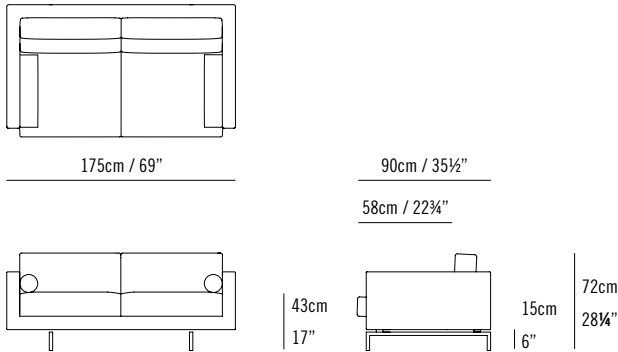
|             |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LIT100IT    | Lite Armchair 100             | 3590     | 3750     | 3990     | 4200     | 4330     | 3590 | 4880      | 6330      | 6770      |
| LIT100COVIT | Cover Only                    | 1020     | 1310     | 1490     | 1960     | 2040     |      |           |           |           |
| LIT100COV   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | 1020     | 1310     | 1490     | 1960     | 2040     |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 4.9m    Black Nickel upcharge \$330  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome and **BN** for Black Nickel

Lite 2 Seater

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lite 2 Seater | 1       | 71 x 40 x 22          | 180           |
|               | 1       | 26 x 11 x 8           | 22            |



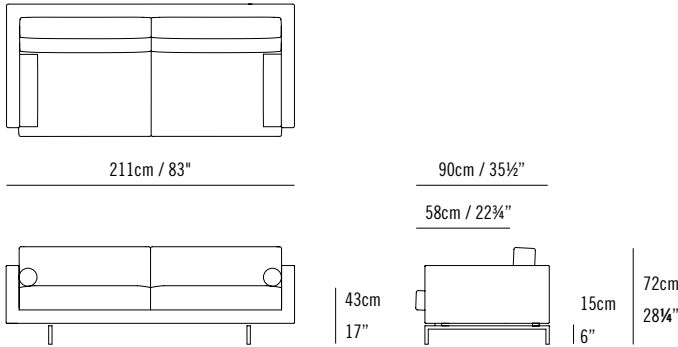
|             |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LIT200IT    | Lite 2 Seater                 | 4890     | 5110     | 5550     | 5880     | 6460     | 4890 | 6700      | 8800      | 9590      |
| LIT200COVIT | Cover Only                    | 1445     | 1860     | 2140     | 2930     | 3240     |      |           |           |           |
| LIT200COV   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | 1445     | 1860     | 2140     | 2930     | 3240     |      |           |           |           |

Two bolsters are included.    COM requires 7.8m    Black Nickel upcharge \$330  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome and **BN** for Black Nickel

Lite 3 Seater

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lite 3 Seater | 1       | 85 x 40 x 22          | 177           |
|               | 1       | 26 x 11 x 8           | 22            |



|             |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LIT300IT    | Lite 3 Seater                 | 5280     | 5680     | 6160     | 6600     | 7000     | 5280 | 7870      | 10650     | 11650     |
| LIT300COVIT | Cover Only                    | 1605     | 2220     | 2580     | 3570     | 4000     |      |           |           |           |
| LIT300COV   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | 1605     | 2220     | 2580     | 3570     | 4000     |      |           |           |           |

Two bolsters are included. COM requires 8.8m Black Nickel upcharge \$330  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome and **BN** for Black Nickel

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Integrated seat cushion with multi density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded steel tubing with plastic foot glides
- Plated or powder-coated finish

### Wood Base

- CNC machined solid wood with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Upcharge for Black Nickel (BN)

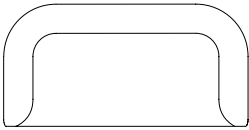
### Configurator

- [Loft Configurator](#)

Loft 180 with Metal Legs

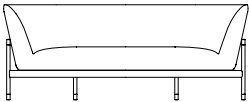
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 180 with Metal Legs | 1       | 69 x 24 x 36          | 154           |
|                          | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

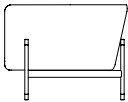


180cm / 71"

90cm / 35½"



40cm  
15¾"



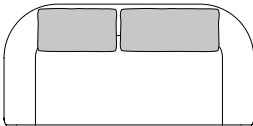
70cm  
27½"

|                   |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LOFT180</b>    | Loft 180 with Metal Legs | <b>5020</b> | <b>5280</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>5870</b> | <b>6100</b> | <b>5020</b> | <b>6070</b> | <b>7170</b> | <b>8330</b> |
| <b>LOFT180COV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>1170</b> | <b>1600</b> | <b>1830</b> | <b>2460</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m    **Black Nickel surcharge \$330**  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

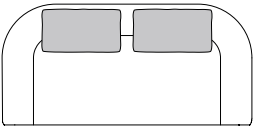
Loft 180 suggested cushion compositions

1



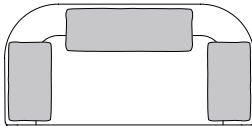
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

2



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55

3

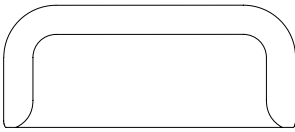


Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

Loft 215 with Metal Legs

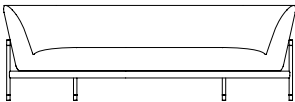
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 215 with | 1       | 85 x 24 x 36          | 187           |
| Metal Legs    | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

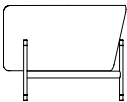


215cm / 84½"

90cm / 35½"



40cm  
15¾"



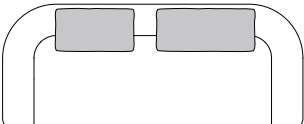
70cm  
27½"

|                   |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LOFT215</b>    | Loft 215 with Metal Legs | <b>5290</b> | <b>5540</b> | <b>5840</b> | <b>6210</b> | <b>6420</b> | <b>5290</b> | <b>6970</b> | <b>8300</b> | <b>8610</b> |
| <b>LOFT215COV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>1210</b> | <b>1630</b> | <b>1860</b> | <b>2490</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m    **Black Nickel surcharge \$395**  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

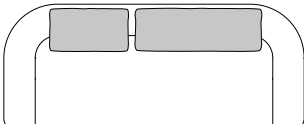
Loft 215 suggested cushion compositions

1



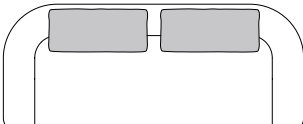
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

2



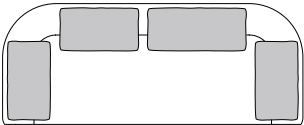
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

3



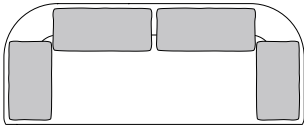
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

4



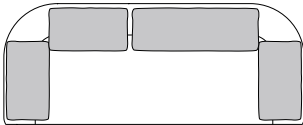
Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

5



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

6

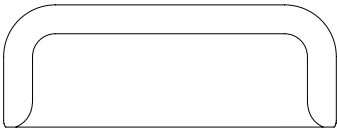


Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

Loft 245 with Metal Legs

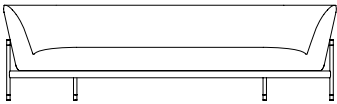
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 245 with Metal Legs | 1       | 97 x 24 x 36          | 198           |
|                          | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

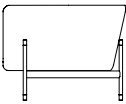


245cm / 96½"

90cm / 35½"



40cm  
15¾"



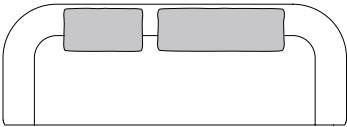
70cm  
27½"

|            |                          | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LOFT245    | Loft 245 with Metal Legs | 5810     | 5970     | 6330     | 6610     | 6930     | 5810 | 7400      | 8790      | 9040      |
| LOFT245COV | Cover Only               | 1230     | 1660     | 1900     | 2510     |          |      |           |           |           |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m    **Black Nickel surcharge \$465**  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

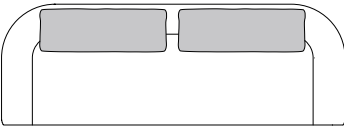
Loft 245 suggested cushion compositions

1



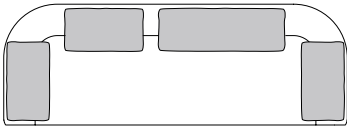
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

2



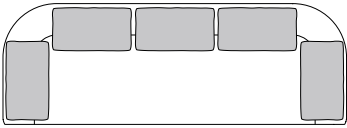
Two Back Cushion 90 x 55

3



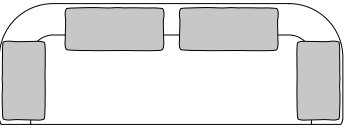
Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

4



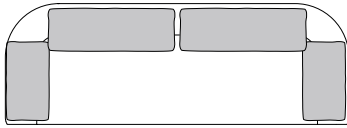
Five Back Cushion 55 x 55

5



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

6

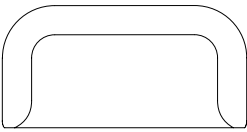


Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 90 x 55

Loft 180 with Wood Legs

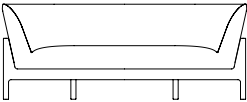
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 180 with | 1       | 69 x 24 x 36          | 154           |
| Wood Legs     | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

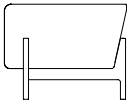


180cm / 71"

90cm / 35½"



40cm  
15¾"



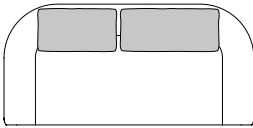
70cm  
27½"

|                   |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LOFT180</b>    | Loft 180 with Wood Legs | <b>5270</b> | <b>5540</b> | <b>5820</b> | <b>6160</b> | <b>6400</b> | <b>5270</b> | <b>6370</b> | <b>7520</b> | <b>8740</b> |
| <b>LOFT180COV</b> | Cover Only              | <b>1170</b> | <b>1600</b> | <b>1830</b> | <b>2460</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak and **BK** for Black Oak  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

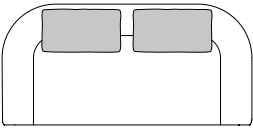
Loft 180 suggested cushion compositions

1



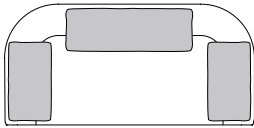
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

2



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55

3

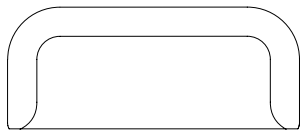


Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

Loft 215 with Wood Legs

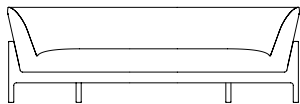
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 215 with | 1       | 85 x 24 x 36          | 187           |
| Wood Legs     | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

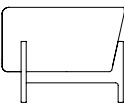


215cm / 84½"

90cm / 35½"



40cm  
15¾"



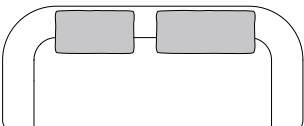
70cm  
27½"

|                   |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LOFT215</b>    | Loft 215 with Wood Legs | <b>5550</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>6130</b> | <b>6520</b> | <b>6740</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>7310</b> | <b>8710</b> | <b>9040</b> |
| <b>LOFT215COV</b> | Cover Only              | <b>1210</b> | <b>1630</b> | <b>1860</b> | <b>2490</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak and **BK** for Black Oak  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

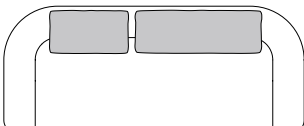
Loft 215 suggested cushion compositions

1



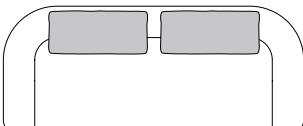
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

2



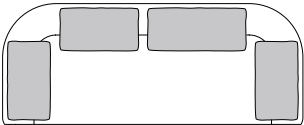
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

3



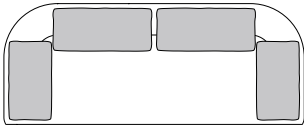
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

4



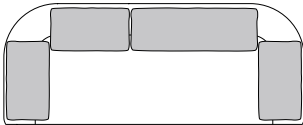
Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 70 x 55

5



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

6

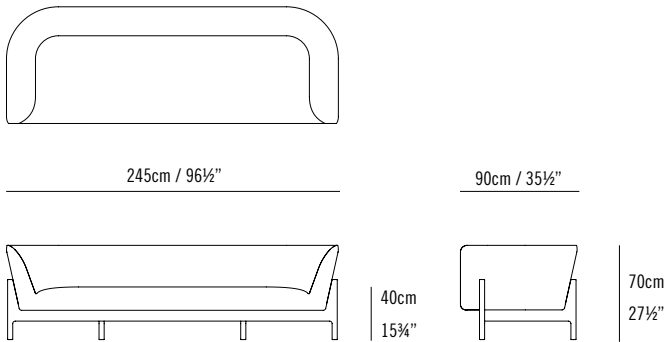


Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

Loft 245 with Wood Legs

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft 245 with | 1       | 97 x 24 x 36          | 198           |
| Wood Legs     | 1       | 53 x 23 x 4           |               |

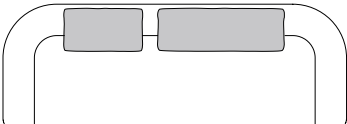


|                   |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LOFT245</b>    | Loft 245 with Wood Legs | <b>6100</b> | <b>6260</b> | <b>6640</b> | <b>6940</b> | <b>7270</b> | <b>6100</b> | <b>7770</b> | <b>8990</b> | <b>9490</b> |
| <b>LOFT245COV</b> | Cover Only              | <b>1230</b> | <b>1660</b> | <b>1900</b> | <b>2510</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires 6.5m  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak and **BK** for Black Oak  
Seat depth without back cushion: 65cm / 25½"    Seat depth with back cushion: 50cm / 20"

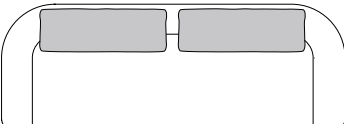
Loft 245 suggested cushion compositions

1



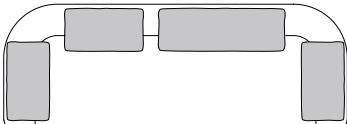
One Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

2



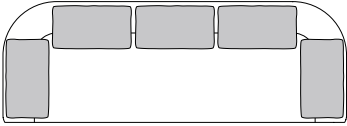
Two Back Cushion 90 x 55

3



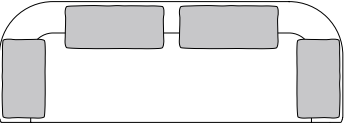
Three Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
One Back Cushion 90 x 55

4



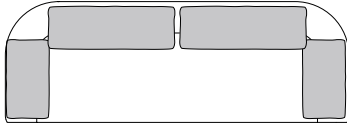
Five Back Cushion 55 x 55

5



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 70 x 55

6



Two Back Cushion 55 x 55  
+  
Two Back Cushion 90 x 55

## Loft Back Cushion 55 x 55

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft Back Cushion 55 x 55 | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



55cm / 21½"

55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge - **Minimum 2 cushions**

|                        |                           | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>LOFTBCU55X55</b>    | Loft Back Cushion 55 x 55 | <b>250</b> | <b>260</b> | <b>280</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>330</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>330</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>480</b> |
| <b>LOFTBCU55X55COV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>140</b> | <b>160</b> | <b>180</b> | <b>280</b> |            |            |            |            |            |

COM requires 1m

## Loft Back Cushion 70 x 55

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft Back Cushion 75 x 55 | 1       | 32 x 24 x 7           | 8             |



70cm / 27½"

55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge - **Minimum 2 cushions**

|                        |                           | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>LOFTBCU70X55</b>    | Loft Back Cushion 70 x 55 | <b>280</b> | <b>300</b> | <b>330</b> | <b>370</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>280</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>500</b> | <b>600</b> |
| <b>LOFTBCU70X55COV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>180</b> | <b>230</b> | <b>260</b> | <b>360</b> |            |            |            |            |            |

COM requires 1m

Loft Back Cushion 90 x 55

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Loft Back<br>Cushion 90 x 55 | 1       | 38 x 24 x 7           | 9             |



90cm / 35½"



55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge - **Minimum 2 cushions**

|                        |                              | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM        | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>LOFTBCU90X55</b>    | Loft Back<br>Cushion 90 x 55 | <b>320</b>  | <b>340</b>  | <b>360</b>  | <b>400</b>  | <b>430</b>  | <b>320</b> | <b>330</b>   | <b>590</b>   | <b>720</b>   |
| <b>LOFTBCU90X55COV</b> | Cover Only                   | <b>200</b>  | <b>270</b>  | <b>310</b>  | <b>420</b>  |             |            |              |              |              |

COM requires 1.25m

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Swivel Base

- Polished or powder coated 4-Star aluminum base
- Swivel stem with tilt

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

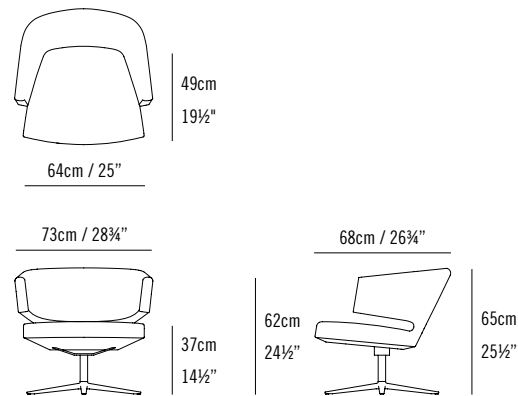
### Note

- No fire barrier available
- COM - Customer is responsible to choose CAL 117-2013 compliant fabric or add backing material

Lotus Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lotus Chair  | 1       | 30 x 29 x 28          | 40            |



|           |             | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LOT001    | Lotus Chair | 1800     | 1860     | 1950     | 2060     | 2160     | 1800 | 2445      | 3060      | 3200      |
| LOT001COV | Cover Only  | 710      | 800      | 900      | 1040     | 1160     |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 1.9m  
Rotating base Chrome or Matte Black with self-return mechanism.  
Please specify the base finish: **CH** for Chrome and **MB** for Matte Black

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Soft structural foam lumbar support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Swivel Base

- Powder coated metal base with swivel stem
- Self return mechanism optional

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Swivel Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat Cushion + Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

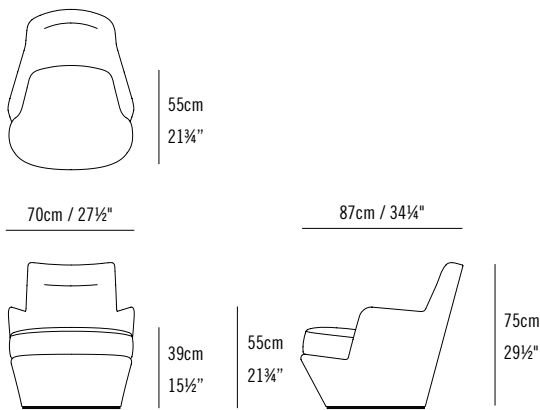
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Lo Turn

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lo Turn      | 1       | 35 x 31 x 29          | 97            |



|           |                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| LTR100    | Lo Turn Swivel Chair | 2290     | 2375     | 2610     | 2800     | 3350     | 2290 | 3295      | 3655      | 3690      |
| LTR100COV | Cover Only           | 920      | 1025     | 1165     | 1345     | 1495     |      |           |           |           |

With a 360° rotating base  
Self return swivel base - \$165 extra  
COM requires 4m

- Lo Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are in the same category but different collections, a charge will be added of 10%.
- Lo Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are from different categories, the higher priced fabric will be charged plus 10%.
- Lo Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** If the chair is a combination of fabric and leather, the leather price will be charged plus 10%.
- Lo Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** Minimum order of 2 chairs if Leather B is used.

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Coil spring supported seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover
- Seam options:
  - Piping collection - Calima
  - Top stitched seam

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Toss Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Please specify if units are to be connected and provide drawing (connector bracket required).
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Dresscover seam options:  
- Using our piping collection - Calima  
- Top stitched seam



Max sofa with piping



Max sofa with top-stitched seam

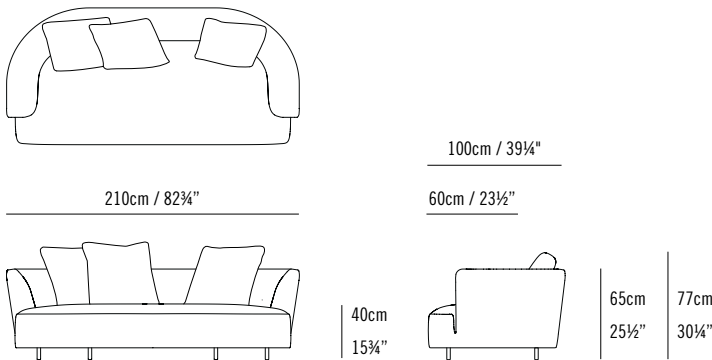
Piping Collection - Calima

|     |    |     |    |     |     |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
|     |    |     |    |     |     |
| 101 | 21 | 118 | 38 | 100 | 136 |
|     |    |     |    |     |     |
| 36  | 24 | 07  | 09 | 115 | 31  |

Max 210

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Max 210      | 1       | -                     | -             |



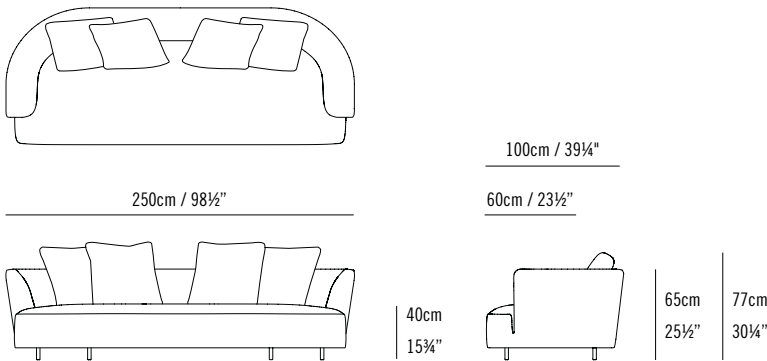
|                  |              | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX210</b>    | Max Sofa 210 | <b>5630</b> | <b>6100</b> | <b>6660</b> | <b>7220</b> | <b>7690</b> | <b>5630</b> | <b>8730</b> | <b>11770</b> | <b>12380</b> |
| <b>MAX210COV</b> | Cover Only   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m

Max 250

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MAX 250      | 1       | -                     | -             |



|                  |              | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX250</b>    | Max Sofa 250 | <b>6720</b> | <b>7250</b> | <b>7920</b> | <b>8610</b> | <b>9200</b> | <b>6720</b> | <b>9720</b> | <b>13040</b> | <b>13810</b> |
| <b>MAX250COV</b> | Cover Only   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m

Back Cushion 55 x 55

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Back Cushion<br>55 x 55 | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



55cm / 21½"



55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|                  |                         | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM        | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAXBCU55</b>  | Back Cushion<br>55 x 55 | <b>310</b>  | <b>340</b>  | <b>360</b>  | <b>400</b>  | <b>440</b>  | <b>310</b> | <b>440</b>   | <b>520</b>   | <b>610</b>   |
| <b>MAXBCUCOV</b> | Cover Only              |             |             |             |             |             |            |              |              |              |

COM requires 1m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Coil spring supported seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover
- Seam options:
  - Piping collection - Calima
  - Top stitched seam

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Toss Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Please specify if units are to be connected and provide drawing (connector bracket required).
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

- Dresscover seam options:
- Using our piping collection - Calima
  - Top stitched seam

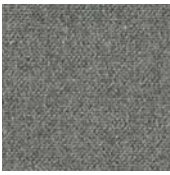
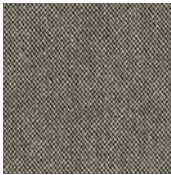
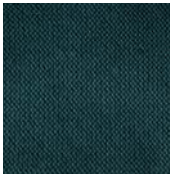


Max sofa with piping



Max sofa with top-stitched seam

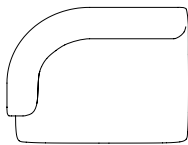
Piping Collection - Calima

|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 101                                                                                 | 21                                                                                  | 118                                                                                 | 38                                                                                   | 100                                                                                   | 136                                                                                   |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36                                                                                  | 24                                                                                  | 07                                                                                  | 09                                                                                   | 115                                                                                   | 31                                                                                    |

Max Sectional 130 Left

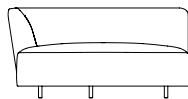
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Max Sectional 130 Left | 1       | -                     | -             |

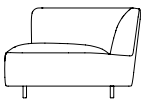


130cm / 51"

100cm / 39¼"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

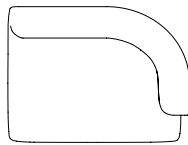
|                  |                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MAX13L</b>    | Max Sectional 130 Left | <b>3590</b> | <b>3830</b> | <b>4170</b> | <b>4480</b> | <b>4840</b> | <b>3590</b> | <b>5730</b> | <b>7830</b> | <b>8220</b> |
| <b>MAX13LCOV</b> | Cover Only             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Max Sectional 130 Right

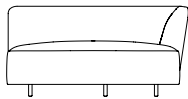
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MAX Sectional 130 Right | 1       | -                     | -             |

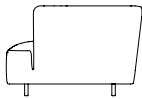


130cm / 51"

100cm / 39¼"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

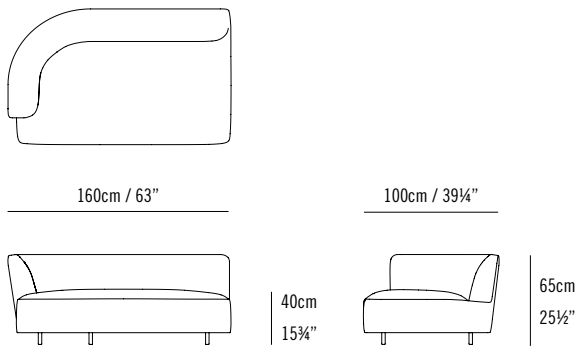
|                  |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MAX13R</b>    | Max Sectional 130 Right | <b>3590</b> | <b>3830</b> | <b>4170</b> | <b>4480</b> | <b>4840</b> | <b>3590</b> | <b>5730</b> | <b>7830</b> | <b>8220</b> |
| <b>MAX13RCOV</b> | Cover Only              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Max Sectional 160 Left

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Max Sectional 160 Left | 1       | -                     | -             |



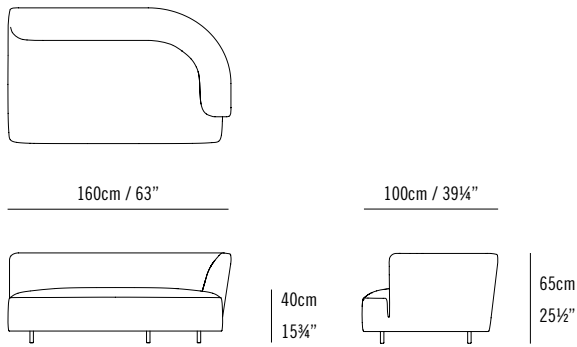
|                  |                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MAX16L</b>    | Max Sectional 160 Left | <b>3940</b> | <b>4210</b> | <b>4610</b> | <b>4960</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>3940</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>8080</b> | <b>8485</b> |
| <b>MAX16LCOV</b> | Cover Only             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Max Sectional 160 Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MAX Sectional 160 Right | 1       | -                     | -             |



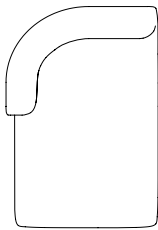
|                  |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MAX16R</b>    | Max Sectional 160 Right | <b>3940</b> | <b>4210</b> | <b>4610</b> | <b>4960</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>3940</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>8080</b> | <b>8485</b> |
| <b>MAX16RCOV</b> | Cover Only              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Max Sectional Chaise 160 Left

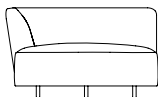
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Max Sectional Chaise 160 Left | 1       | -                     | -             |

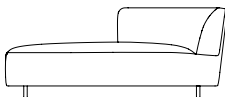


110cm / 43¼"

160cm / 63"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

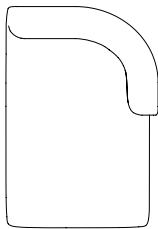
|                 |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C    |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX16CHL</b> | Max Sectional Chaise 160 Left | <b>4150</b> | <b>4470</b> | <b>4940</b> | <b>5360</b> | <b>5630</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>6870</b> | <b>9670</b> | <b>10155</b> |
| <b>MAX16CHL</b> | Cover Only                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 140cm / 55"    Seat depth with back cushion: 124cm / 49"

Max Sectional Chaise 160 Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MAX Sectional Chaise 160 Right | 1       | -                     | -             |

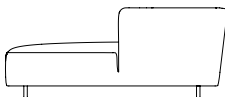


110cm / 43¼"

160cm / 63"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

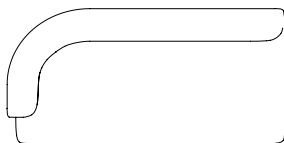
|                    |                                | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX16CHR</b>    | Max Sectional Chaise 160 Right | <b>4150</b> | <b>4470</b> | <b>4940</b> | <b>5360</b> | <b>5630</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>6870</b> | <b>9670</b> | <b>10155</b> |
| <b>MAX16CHRCOV</b> | Cover Only                     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 140cm / 55"    Seat depth with back cushion: 124cm / 49"

Max Sectional 200 Left

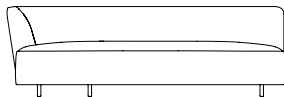
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Max Sectional 200 Left | 1       | -                     | -             |



200cm / 63"

100cm / 39¼"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

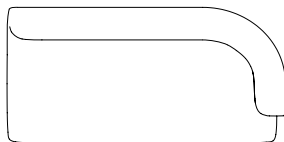
|                  |                        | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX20L</b>    | Max Sectional 200 Left | <b>4530</b> | <b>4840</b> | <b>5280</b> | <b>5680</b> | <b>5940</b> | <b>4530</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>10100</b> | <b>10605</b> |
| <b>MAX20LCOV</b> | Cover Only             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Max Sectional 200 Right

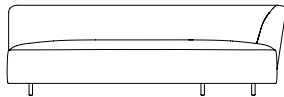
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MAX Sectional 200 Right | 1       | -                     | -             |

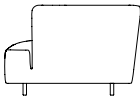


200cm / 63"

100cm / 39¼"



40cm  
15¾"



65cm  
25½"

|                  |                         | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAX20R</b>    | Max Sectional 200 Right | <b>4530</b> | <b>4840</b> | <b>5280</b> | <b>5680</b> | <b>5940</b> | <b>4530</b> | <b>7300</b> | <b>10100</b> | <b>10605</b> |
| <b>MAX20RCOV</b> | Cover Only              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |

Back cushions sold separately    COM requires -m  
Please specify the leg finish:  
Seat depth without back cushion: 76cm / 30"    Seat depth with back cushion: 60cm / 23½"

Back Cushion 55 x 55

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Back Cushion<br>55 x 55 | 1       | 24 x 24 x 7           | 7             |



55cm / 21½"



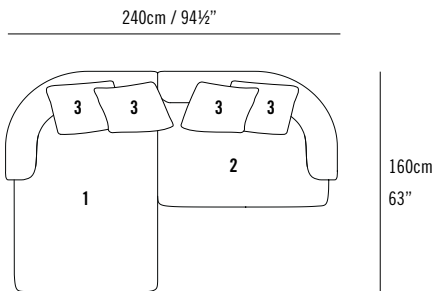
55cm  
21½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|                  |                         | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>MAXBCU55</b>  | Back Cushion<br>55 x 55 | <b>310</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>360</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>440</b> | <b>310</b> | <b>440</b> | <b>520</b> | <b>610</b> |
| <b>MAXBCUCOV</b> | Cover Only              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |

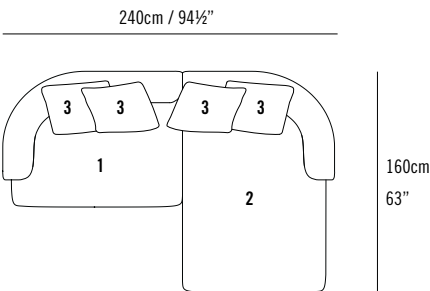
COM requires 1m

Max Sectional Composition 1 Left



- 1 - MAX16CHL
- 2 - MAX13R
- 3 - MAXBCU55

Max Sectional Composition 1 Right

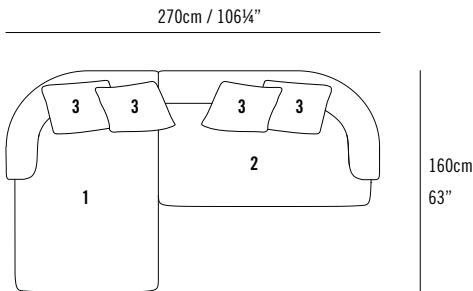


- 1 - MAX13L
- 2 - MAX16CHR
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|            |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP01L | Composition 1 Left  | 8980     | 9660     | 10550    | 11440    | 12230    | 8980 | 14360     | 19580     | 20815     |
| MAXCOMP01R | Composition 1 Right |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

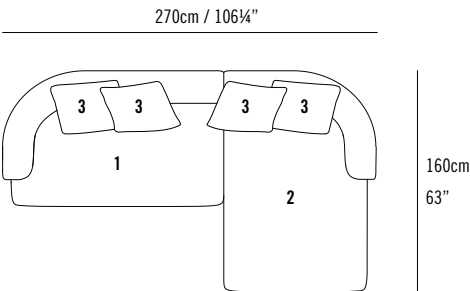
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 2 Left



- 1 - MAX16CHL
- 2 - MAX16R
- 3 - MAXBCU55

Max Sectional Composition 2 Right



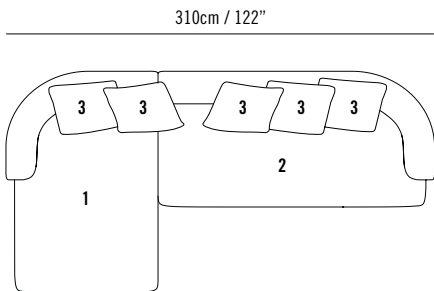
- 1 - MAX16L
- 2 - MAX16CHR
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|            |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP02L | Composition 2 Left  | 9330     | 10040    | 10990    | 11920    | 12540    | 9330 | 14620     | 19830     | 21080     |
| MAXCOMP02R | Composition 2 Right |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

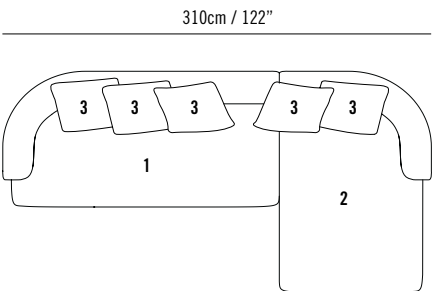
Max Sectional Composition 3 Left

Max Sectional Composition 3 Right



160cm  
63"

- 1 - MAX16CHL
- 2 - MAX20R
- 3 - MAXBCU55



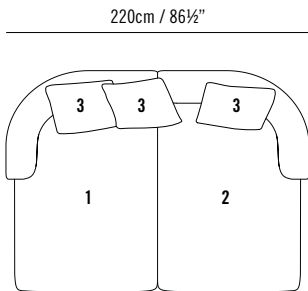
160cm  
63"

- 1 - MAX20L
- 2 - MAX16CHR
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|            |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM   | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP03L | Composition 3 Left  | 10230    | 11010    | 12020    | 13040    | 13770    | 10230 | 16370     | 22370     | 23810     |
| MAXCOMP03R | Composition 3 Right |          |          |          |          |          |       |           |           |           |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 4



160cm  
63"

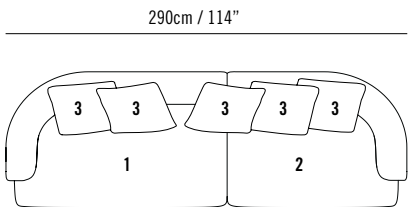
- 1 - MAX16CHL
- 2 - MAX16CHR
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|           |                    | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP04 | Composition 4 Left | 9230     | 9960     | 10960    | 11920    | 12580    | 9230 | 15060     | 20900     | 22140     |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

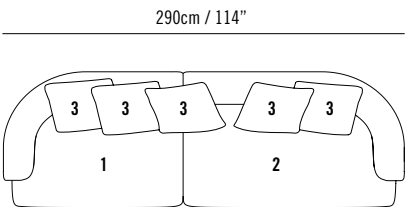
Max Sectional Composition 5 Left

Max Sectional Composition 5 Right



100cm  
39¼"

- 1 - MAX16L
- 2 - MAX13R
- 3 - MAXBCU55



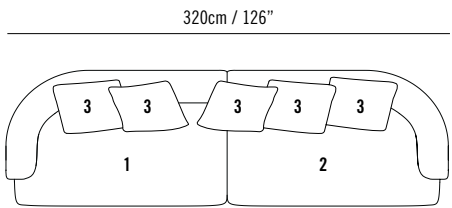
100cm  
39¼"

- 1 - MAX13L
- 2 - MAX16R
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|            |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP05L | Composition 5 Left  | 9080     | 9740     | 10580    | 11440    | 12190    | 9080 | 13920     | 18510     | 19755     |
| MAXCOMP05R | Composition 5 Right |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |           |           |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m      Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 6



100cm  
39¼"

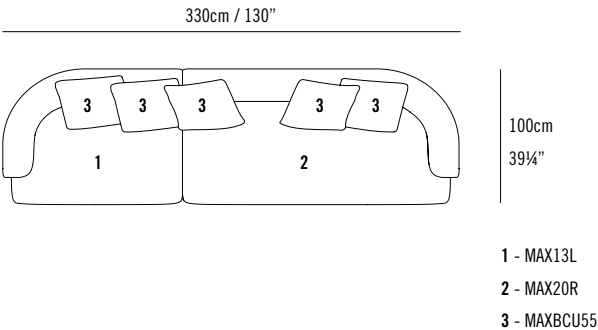
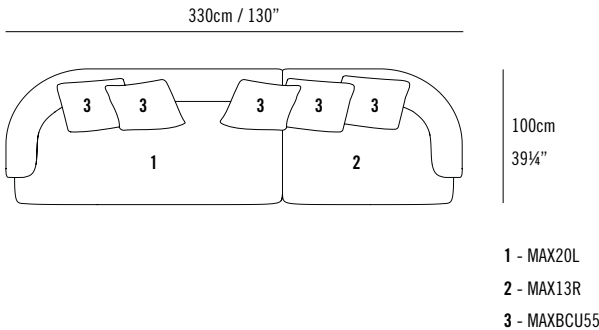
- 1 - MAX16L
- 2 - MAX16R
- 3 - MAXBCU55

|           |               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAXCOMP06 | Composition 6 | 9430     | 10120    | 11020    | 11920    | 12500    | 9430 | 14180     | 18760     | 20020     |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m      Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 7 Left

Max Sectional Composition 7 Right

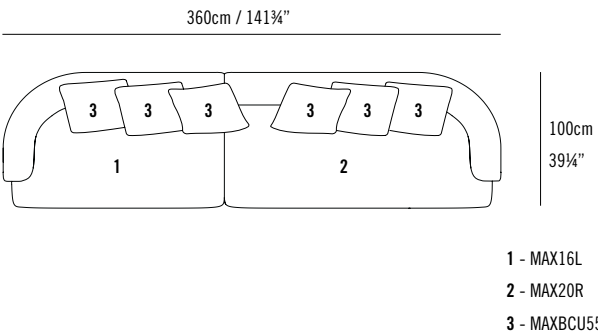
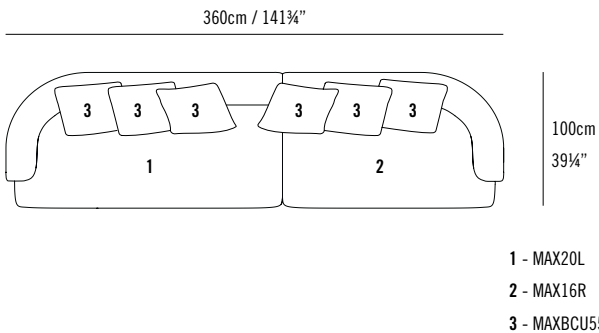


|                   |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAXCOMP07L</b> | Composition 7 Left  | <b>9670</b> | <b>10370</b> | <b>11250</b> | <b>12160</b> | <b>12980</b> | <b>9670</b> | <b>15230</b> | <b>20530</b> | <b>21875</b> |
| <b>MAXCOMP07R</b> | Composition 7 Right |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 8 Left

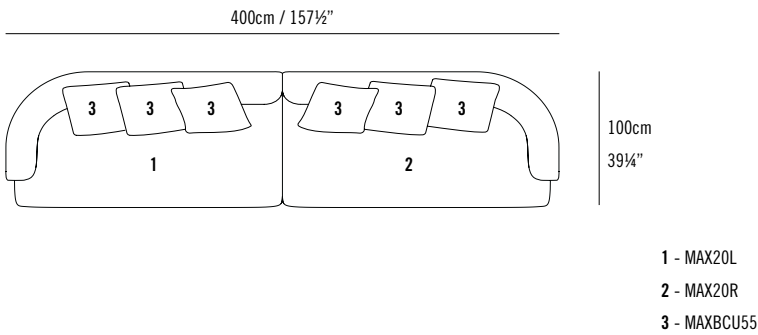
Max Sectional Composition 8 Right



|                   |                     | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAXCOMP08L</b> | Composition 8 Left  | <b>10330</b> | <b>11090</b> | <b>12050</b> | <b>13040</b> | <b>13730</b> | <b>10330</b> | <b>15930</b> | <b>21300</b> | <b>22750</b> |
| <b>MAXCOMP08R</b> | Composition 8 Right |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m Back cushions are included in this composition

Max Sectional Composition 9



|                  |               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM         | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MAXCOMP09</b> | Composition 9 | <b>9060</b> | <b>9680</b> | <b>10560</b> | <b>11360</b> | <b>11880</b> | <b>9060</b> | <b>14600</b> | <b>20200</b> | <b>21210</b> |

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
COM requires -m      Back cushions are included in this composition

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Integral seat cushion with elastic webbing
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded metal bent pipe with plastic end caps

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

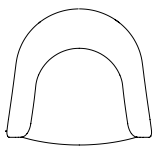
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Metro Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Metro Chair  | 1       | 32 x 31 x 31          | 89            |



75cm / 29½"

70cm / 27½"



45cm  
17¾"



75cm  
29½"

|                 |                                                  | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>MET100P</b>  | Metro Chair with RAL Color Painted Metal Frame   | 1480     | 1580     | 1710     | 1900     | 2040     | 1480 | 2360      | 2970      | 3030      |
| <b>MET100MW</b> | Metro Chair with Matte White Painted Metal Frame | 1480     | 1580     | 1710     | 1900     | 2040     | 1480 | 2360      | 2970      | 3030      |
| <b>MET100MB</b> | Metro Chair with Matte Black Painted Metal Frame | 1480     | 1580     | 1710     | 1900     | 2040     | 1480 | 2360      | 2970      | 3030      |
| <b>MET100CH</b> | Metro Chair with Chrome Metal Frame              | 1510     | 1610     | 1740     | 1930     | 2070     | 1510 | 2390      | 3000      | 3060      |
| <b>MET100BR</b> | Metro Chair with Bronzato Metal Frame            | 1570     | 1670     | 1800     | 1990     | 2130     | 1570 | 2450      | 3060      | 3120      |
| <b>MET100BN</b> | Metro Chair with Black Nickel Metal Frame        | 1710     | 1810     | 1940     | 2130     | 2270     | 1710 | 2590      | 3200      | 3260      |

RAL color painted frame: RAL 1005 (Honey yellow), RAL 3016 (Coral red) and RAL 5014 (Pigeon blue)  
Custom RAL color metal frame - Minimum order 10 chairs  
COM requires 2.5m

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar.
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant).
- Elastic webbing deck.
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant).
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant).
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat solid wood corner legs.

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant).
- Down feather filling (foam core undercover).

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling.

### Dresscover

- Removable cover.

### Warranty

- Frame: 10 years from the date of invoice (Please refer to limited warranty section in dealer's guide).

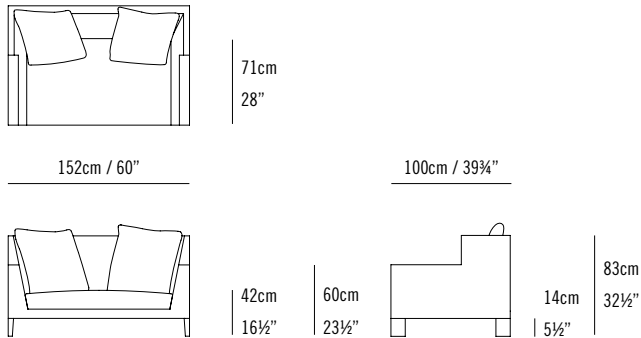
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Morgan Sofa 150

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Morgan 150   | 1       | 62 x 41 x 28          | 135           |



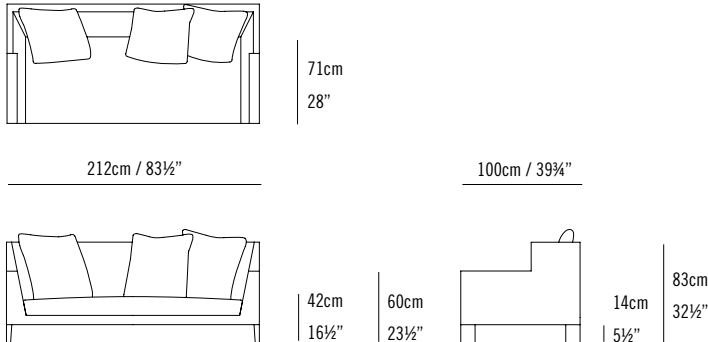
|                  |                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MOR150</b>    | Morgan Sofa 150 | <b>5000</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>6260</b> | <b>5000</b> | <b>6660</b> | <b>8500</b> | <b>8990</b> |
| <b>MOR150COV</b> | Cover Only      | <b>1045</b> | <b>1275</b> | <b>1560</b> | <b>2360</b> | <b>2695</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 7.5m Two back cushions are included.  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, **L** for Walnut.

Morgan Sofa 210

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Morgan 210   | 1       | 85 x 41 x 28          | 172           |



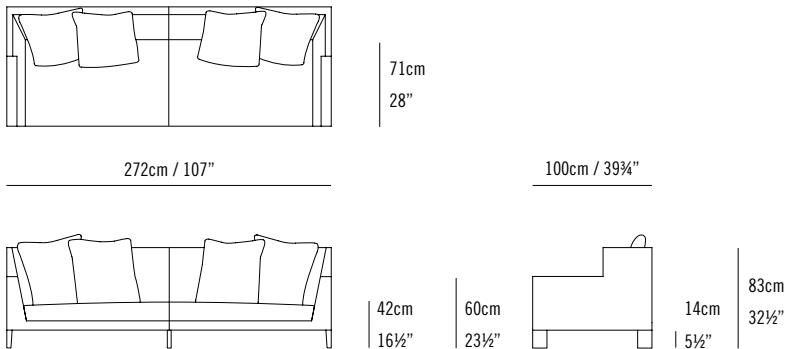
|                  |                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C    |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>MOR210</b>    | Morgan Sofa 210 | <b>5990</b> | <b>6330</b> | <b>6880</b> | <b>7370</b> | <b>7660</b> | <b>5990</b> | <b>7880</b> | <b>9990</b> | <b>10880</b> |
| <b>MOR210COV</b> | Cover Only      | <b>1320</b> | <b>1605</b> | <b>1975</b> | <b>2990</b> | <b>3410</b> |             |             |             |              |

COM requires 9.5m Three back cushions are included.  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, **L** for Walnut.

## Morgan Sofa 270 (2 Frames + 2 seat cushions)

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Morgan 270   |         | 108 x 28 x 40         | 205           |



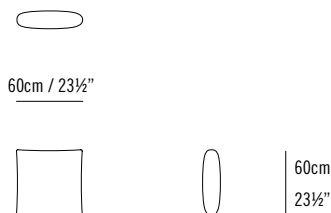
|                  |                 | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>MOR270</b>    | Morgan Sofa 270 | <b>6900</b> | <b>7880</b> | <b>8450</b> | <b>8990</b> | <b>9500</b> | <b>6900</b> | <b>9950</b> | <b>12880</b> | <b>13990</b> |
| <b>MOR270COV</b> | Cover Only      | <b>1680</b> | <b>2040</b> | <b>2515</b> | <b>3810</b> | <b>4345</b> |             |             |              |              |

COM requires 12m Four back cushions are included. 2 frames + 2 seat cushions  
Please specify the leg finish: **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, **L** for Walnut.

## Morgan Back Cushion

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Morgan Back Cushion | 1       | 25 x 25 x 7           | 9             |



- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 3 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge - **Minimum 2 cushions**

|               |                     | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B  | Leather C  |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>MORBCU</b> | Morgan Back Cushion | <b>370</b> | <b>405</b> | <b>460</b> | <b>590</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>370</b> | <b>690</b> | <b>710</b> | <b>810</b> |

COM requires 1m

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Soft structural foam lumbar support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Swivel Base

- Powder coated metal base with swivel stem
- Self return mechanism optional

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Swivel Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat Cushion + Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

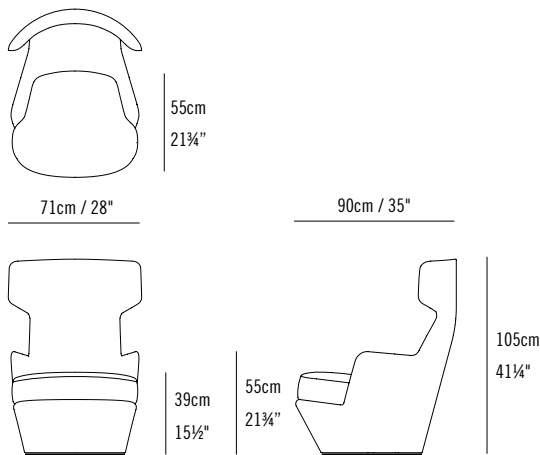
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

My Turn

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| My Turn      | 1       | 43 x 37 x 30          | 108           |



|                  |                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>MTR100</b>    | My Turn Swivel Chair | <b>2500</b> | <b>2660</b> | <b>2850</b> | <b>3100</b> | <b>3200</b> | <b>2500</b> | <b>3700</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>5220</b> |
| <b>MTR100COV</b> | Cover Only           | <b>830</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>1085</b> | <b>1275</b> | <b>1435</b> |             |             |             |             |

With a 360° rotating base  
Self return swivel base - \$165 extra  
COM requires 4m

**My Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are in the same category but different collections, a charge will be added of 10%.

**My Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are from different categories, the higher priced fabric will be charged plus 10%.

**My Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** If the chair is a combination of fabric and leather, the leather price will be charged plus 10%.

**My Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** Minimum order of 2 chairs if Leather B is used.

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides
- Bridge metal leg and Fin metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

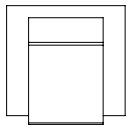
- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

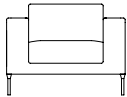
# Neo Armchair



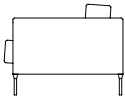
97cm / 38¼"

90cm / 35½"

61cm / 24"



43cm  
17"



64cm  
25"

77cm  
30¼"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

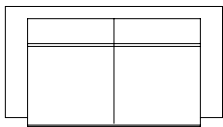
| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo Armchair       | 1       | 40 x 40 x 28          | 124           |
| Neo Armchair Cover | 1       | 37 x 28 x 8           | 31            |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NEO100IT</b>    | Neo Armchair                     | <b>2680</b> | <b>2790</b> | <b>3565</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>4280</b> | <b>2680</b> | <b>4570</b> | <b>5000</b> | <b>5110</b> |
| <b>NEO100COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>1075</b> | <b>1165</b> | <b>1705</b> | <b>1845</b> | <b>2105</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NEO100COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>1075</b> | <b>1165</b> | <b>1705</b> | <b>1845</b> | <b>2105</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 5m

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

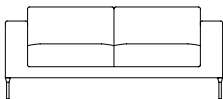
# Neo 2 Seater



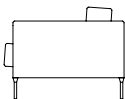
176cm / 69¼"

90cm / 35½"

61cm / 24"



43cm  
17"



64cm  
25"

77cm  
30¼"

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo 2 Seater       | 1       | 71 x 37 x 28          | 146           |
| Neo 2 Seater Cover | 1       | 37 x 28 x 8           | 31            |

|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NEO200IT</b>    | Neo 2 Seater                     | <b>4110</b> | <b>4370</b> | <b>5190</b> | <b>5865</b> | <b>6690</b> | <b>4110</b> | <b>6650</b> | <b>7220</b> | <b>7450</b> |
| <b>NEO200COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>1520</b> | <b>1950</b> | <b>2295</b> | <b>3110</b> | <b>3360</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NEO200COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>1520</b> | <b>1950</b> | <b>2295</b> | <b>3110</b> | <b>3360</b> |             |             |             |             |

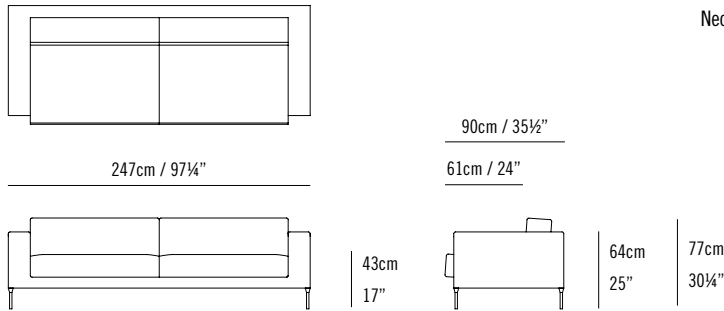
COM requires 8m

Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

Neo 3 Seater

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo 3 Seater | 1       | 99 x 37 x 28          | 155           |



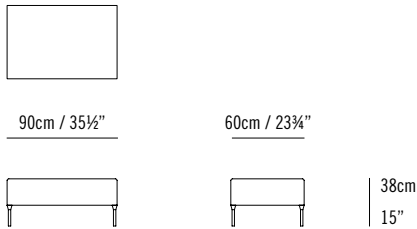
|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NE0300IT</b>    | Neo 3 Seater                     | <b>4690</b> | <b>5405</b> | <b>5610</b> | <b>6140</b> | <b>6680</b> | <b>4690</b> | <b>7245</b> | <b>8450</b> | <b>8670</b> |
| <b>NE0300COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>1680</b> | <b>2280</b> | <b>2665</b> | <b>3660</b> | <b>4000</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NE0300COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>1680</b> | <b>2280</b> | <b>2665</b> | <b>3660</b> | <b>4000</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 9.5m  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

Neo Ottoman

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo Ottoman  | 1       | 38 x 38 x 17          | 44            |



|                    |                                  | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NE0000IT</b>    | Neo Ottoman                      | <b>1540</b> | <b>1520</b> | <b>1780</b> | <b>1990</b> | <b>2280</b> | <b>1540</b> | <b>2320</b> | <b>2530</b> | <b>2590</b> |
| <b>NE0000COVIT</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>360</b>  | <b>470</b>  | <b>530</b>  | <b>670</b>  | <b>760</b>  |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NE0000COV</b>   | Cover Only<br>(Before June 2018) | <b>360</b>  | <b>470</b>  | <b>530</b>  | <b>670</b>  | <b>760</b>  |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 2m  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato  
Fin leg is not available for Neo Ottoman.

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated metal frame with corner blocks and spreader bar
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Dowel metal legs with glides
- Bridge metal leg and Fin metal leg optional

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

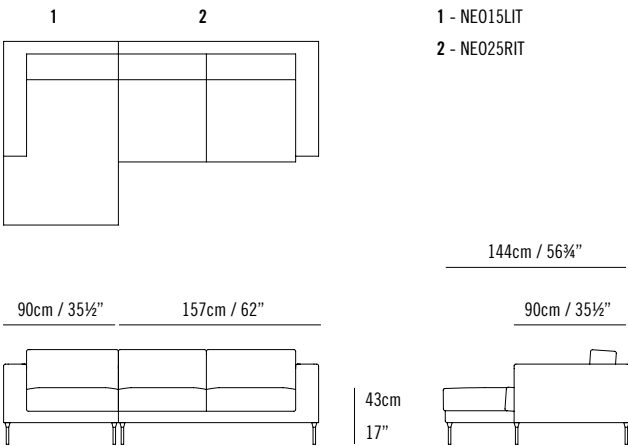
### Note

- Please specify if units are to be connected and provide drawing. (Connector bracket required)
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

## Neo Sectional Left

### Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                 | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo Sectional Chaise Left    | 1       | 60 x 38 x 28          | 133           |
| Neo Sectional 2 Seater Right | 1       | 63 x 37 x 28          | 133           |

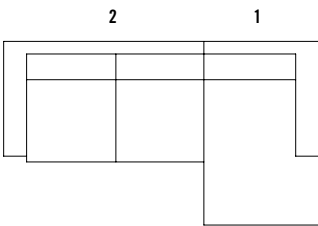


|                    |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NE015LIT</b>    | Neo Sectional Chaise Left     | <b>3380</b> | <b>3650</b> | <b>4310</b> | <b>4650</b> | <b>5300</b> | <b>3380</b> | <b>6760</b> | <b>7410</b> | <b>7520</b> |
| <b>NE015LCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>1300</b> | <b>1530</b> | <b>1955</b> | <b>2340</b> | <b>2505</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NE015LCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | <b>1300</b> | <b>1530</b> | <b>1955</b> | <b>2340</b> | <b>2505</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NE025RIT</b>    | Neo Sectional 2 Seater Right  | <b>3680</b> | <b>3980</b> | <b>4620</b> | <b>5360</b> | <b>6120</b> | <b>3680</b> | <b>6920</b> | <b>7560</b> | <b>7680</b> |
| <b>NE025RCOVIT</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>1500</b> | <b>1740</b> | <b>2020</b> | <b>2740</b> | <b>2920</b> |             |             |             |             |
| <b>NE025RCOV</b>   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | <b>1500</b> | <b>1740</b> | <b>2020</b> | <b>2740</b> | <b>2920</b> |             |             |             |             |

2 Seater COM requires 7m    Chaise COM requires 5.8m  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

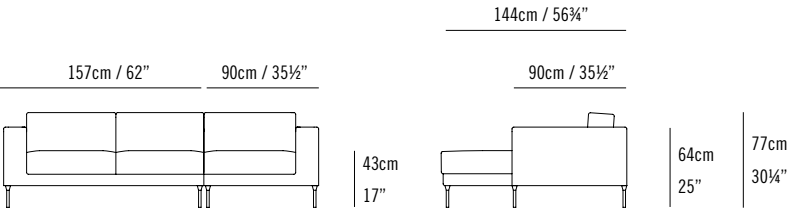
Neo Sectional Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



1 - NE015RIT  
2 - NE025LIT

| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Neo Sectional Chaise Right  | 1       | 60 x 38 x 28          | 133           |
| Neo Sectional 2 Seater Left | 1       | 63 x 37 x 28          | 133           |



|             |                               | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| NE015RIT    | Neo Sectional Chaise Right    | 3380     | 3490     | 4310     | 4650     | 5300     | 3380 | 6760      | 7410      | 7520      |
| NE015RCOVIT | Cover Only                    | 1300     | 1530     | 1955     | 2340     | 2505     |      |           |           |           |
| NE015RCOV   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | 1300     | 1530     | 1955     | 2340     | 2505     |      |           |           |           |
| NE025LIT    | Neo Sectional 2 Seater Left   | 3680     | 3980     | 4620     | 5360     | 6120     | 3680 | 6920      | 7560      | 7680      |
| NE025LCOVIT | Cover Only                    | 1500     | 1740     | 2020     | 2740     | 2920     |      |           |           |           |
| NE025LCOV   | Cover Only (Before June 2018) | 1500     | 1740     | 2020     | 2740     | 2920     |      |           |           |           |

2 Seater COM requires 7m    Chaise COM requires 5.8m  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome, **BN** for Black Nickel and **BR** for Bronzato

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with composite wood panel (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Metal Base

- Welded bent steel tubing with plastic foot glides
- Plated, brushed or powder-coated finish

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

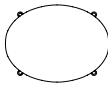
- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Otto 420

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Otto 420     | 1       | 25 x 19 x 19          | 13            |



60cm / 23¾"

45cm / 17¾"



42cm  
16½"

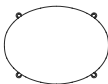
|                 |                        | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>OT0420CH</b> | Otto 420 - Chrome      | <b>560</b> | <b>590</b> | <b>630</b> | <b>690</b> | <b>745</b> | <b>560</b> | <b>850</b> | <b>1070</b> | <b>1285</b> |
| <b>OT0420MB</b> | Otto 420 - Matte Black | <b>560</b> | <b>590</b> | <b>630</b> | <b>690</b> | <b>745</b> | <b>560</b> | <b>850</b> | <b>1070</b> | <b>1285</b> |

COM requires 1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

Otto 450

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Otto 450     | 1       | 25 x 19 x 19          | 13            |



60cm / 23¾"

45cm / 17¾"



45cm  
17¾"

|                 |                        | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F   | COM        | Leather A  | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>OT0450CH</b> | Otto 450 - Chrome      | <b>580</b> | <b>610</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>710</b> | <b>765</b> | <b>580</b> | <b>870</b> | <b>1090</b> | <b>1305</b> |
| <b>OT0450MB</b> | Otto 450 - Matte Black | <b>580</b> | <b>610</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>710</b> | <b>765</b> | <b>580</b> | <b>870</b> | <b>1090</b> | <b>1305</b> |

COM requires 1m  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Elastic webbing integrated seat cushion
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Headrest Pillow

- Soft foam cushion with polyester fiber outer layer

### Ottoman

- Composite wood panel, structural foam with polyester fiber outer layer (CARB phase 2 compliant)

### Base

- Laser cut thick metal base (powder coated)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

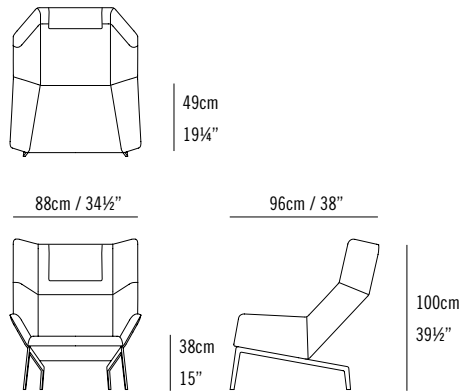
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Park Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Park Chair   | 1       | 38 x 36 x 40          | 62            |



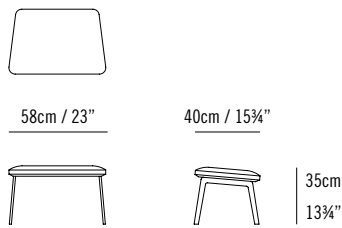
|        |            | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| PRK100 | Park Chair | 2580     | 2740     | 2880     | 2970     | 3220     | 2580 | 3410      | 4100      | 4380      |

Headrest is included in the price. Base in matte black paint only.  
COM requires 4.2m

Park Ottoman

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Park Ottoman | 1       | 24 x 18 x 15          | 18            |



|        |              | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| PRK000 | Park Ottoman | 700      | 740      | 770      | 830      | 880      | 700 | 1300      | 1650      | 1730      |

Base in matte black paint only.  
COM requires 1m

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Soft structural foam lumbar support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Swivel Base

- Powder coated metal base with swivel stem
- Self return mechanism optional

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Swivel Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat Cushion + Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

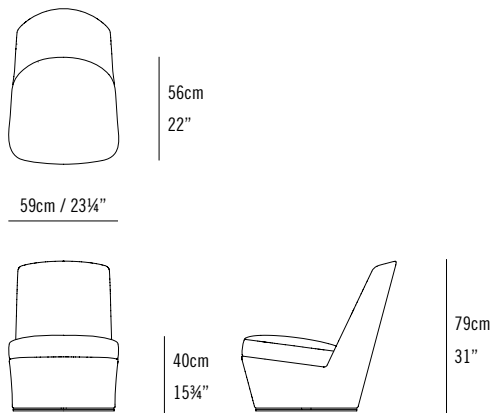
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Pre Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Pre Chair    | 1       | 37 x 23 x 37          | 106           |



|        |           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| PRE100 | Pre Chair | 2380     | 2520     | 2750     | 2920     | 3100     | 2380 | 3510      | 4660      | 4940      |

With a 360° rotating base  
Self return swivel base - \$165 extra  
COM requires 4m

LA Available in House Leather and Prescott leather only. Made in Italy  
LB Available in Cashmere, Lord, Sahara and Elmosoft VIII only. Made in Italy  
LC Available in Acquario leather only. Made in Italy  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.

---

## Technical Description

### Wood Base

- CNC machined solid wood structural frame (Oak, Walnut, Ash) with plastic glides.
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat.

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane backrest with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, (Cal 117-2013 compliant)).

### Seat Cushion

- Plywood core panel with flexible polyurethane crown. (Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

### Note

- No fire barrier available
- COM - Customer is responsible to choose CAL 117-2013 compliant fabric or add backing material

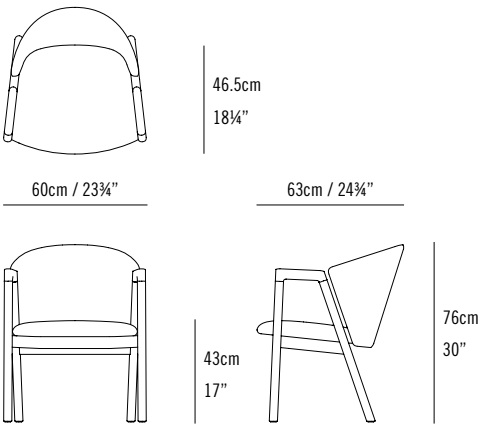
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Pub Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Pub Chair    | 1       | 27 x 27 x 32          | 33            |



|                 |                     | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>PUB001A</b>  | Pub Chair Ash       | 1150     | 1220     | 1300     | 1380     | 1430     | 1150 | 1550      | 1880      | 1970      |
| <b>PUB001BA</b> | Pub Chair Black Ash | 1150     | 1220     | 1300     | 1380     | 1430     | 1150 | 1550      | 1880      | 1970      |
| <b>PUB001K</b>  | Pub Chair Oak       | 1220     | 1280     | 1360     | 1440     | 1500     | 1220 | 1590      | 1950      | 2050      |
| <b>PUB001L</b>  | Pub Chair Walnut    | 1290     | 1350     | 1440     | 1520     | 1580     | 1290 | 1650      | 1990      | 2120      |

Please specify Frame - **A** for Ash, **BA** for Black Stained Ash, **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
LA / LB: House Leather no up charge, no minimum.  
One chair - COM requires 1.6m  
Two chairs - COM requires 2.5m

## Technical Description

### Body

- CNC machined solid wood (Oak, Walnut) with integrated structural metal bars
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Warranty

- Body: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

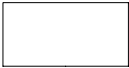
### Note

- No wood grain or color matching
- Product must be placed under climate-controlled conditions, natural wood is susceptible to temperature and humidity
- Color change may occur over time with exposure to UV light
- Refer to product pages for weight recommendations

Radii Bench 75

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Bench 75 | 1       | 32 x 17 x 19          | 53            |



75cm / 29½"

38cm / 15"



43cm  
17"

|                  |                | Solid White Oak | Solid Walnut |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>RADBEN075</b> | Radii Bench 75 | <b>1660</b>     | <b>1850</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
Radii Bench is crated for delivery.

Radii Bench 150

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Bench 150 | 1       | 61 x 17 x 19          | 86            |



150cm / 59"

38cm / 15"



43cm  
17"

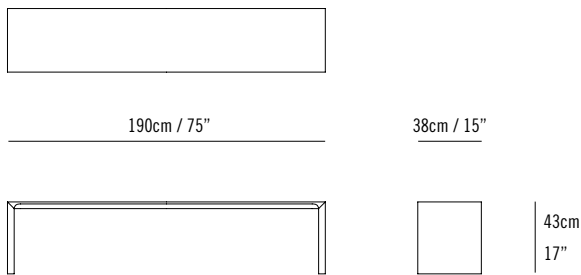
|                  |                 | Solid White Oak | Solid Walnut |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>RADBEN150</b> | Radii Bench 150 | <b>2440</b>     | <b>2880</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
Radii Bench is crated for delivery.

Radii Bench 190

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Bench 190 | 1       | 77 x 17 x 19          | 108           |



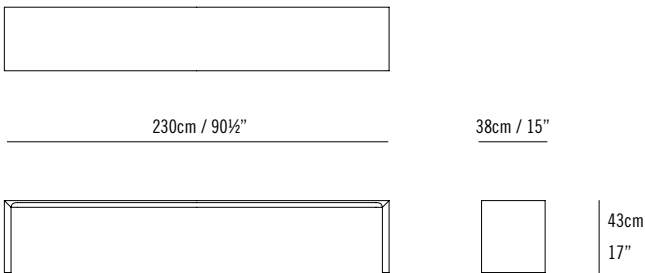
|                  |                 | Solid White Oak | Solid Walnut |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>RADBEN190</b> | Radii Bench 190 | <b>2880</b>     | <b>3330</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
Radii Bench is crated for delivery.

Radii Bench 230

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Bench 230 | 1       | 93 x 17 x 19          | 128           |



|                  |                 | Solid White Oak | Solid Walnut |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>RADBEN230</b> | Radii Bench 230 | <b>3580</b>     | <b>4040</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
Radii Bench is crated for delivery.

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder coated tubular steel frame
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Elastic webbing deck
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Legs

- Brushed Stainless Steel with plastic glides

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Down feather filling (foam core undercover)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Back Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment (Please refer to limited warranty section in dealer's guide)
- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Ordering

- When ordering the Ottoman (SVY001) please specify if freestanding or attached. (Additional leg may be required)
- 25mm height-adjusting spacer available - \$140 surcharge per section

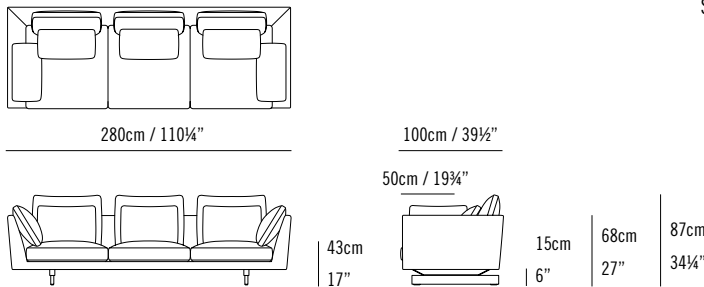
### Configurator

- [Savoy Configurator](#)

Savoy Sofa 280

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 280 | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29           | 176           |
|                | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



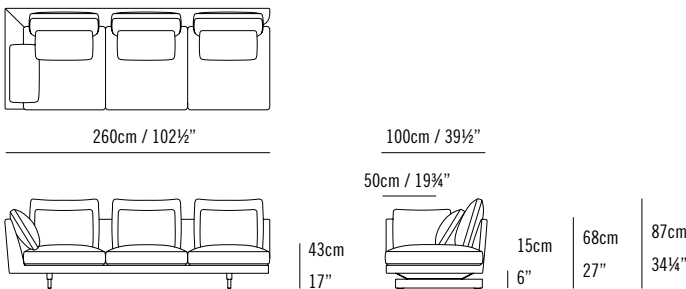
|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY280     | Sofa 280 (Frame only)                  | 7330     | 7550     | 7860     | 8140     | 8590     | 7330 | 11160     | 14740     | 15920     |
| SVYBCU65-3 | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 810      | 900      | 990      | 1110     | 1170     | 810  | 1590      | 2370      | 2970      |
| SVYBCU55-5 | Set of Five (5) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | 900      | 1050     | 1250     | 1450     | 1550     | 900  | 2100      | 3450      | 4000      |

COM requires 17m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 w/Left Arm

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

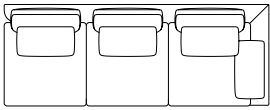
| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260 | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29           | 176           |
| w/Left Arm     | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



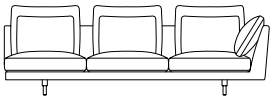
|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY26L     | Sofa 260 w/Left Arm (Frame Only)       | 7020     | 7290     | 7670     | 8020     | 8620     | 7020 | 10820     | 14400     | 15550     |
| SVYBCU65-3 | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 810      | 900      | 990      | 1110     | 1170     | 810  | 1590      | 2370      | 2970      |
| SVYBCU55-4 | Set of Four (4) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | 720      | 840      | 1000     | 1160     | 1240     | 720  | 1680      | 2760      | 3200      |

COM requires 16m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 w/Right Arm



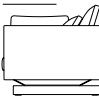
260cm / 102½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

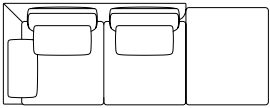
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260 | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29         | 176           |
| w/Right Arm    | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8            |               |

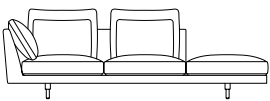
|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY26R     | Sofa 260 w/Right Arm (Frame Only)      | 7020     | 7290     | 7670     | 8020     | 8620     | 7020 | 10820     | 14400     | 15550     |
| SVYBCU65-3 | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 810      | 900      | 990      | 1110     | 1170     | 810  | 1590      | 2370      | 2970      |
| SVYBCU55-4 | Set of Four (4) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | 720      | 840      | 1000     | 1160     | 1240     | 720  | 1680      | 2760      | 3200      |

COM requires 16m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 Dualback Left w/Arm



260cm / 102½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

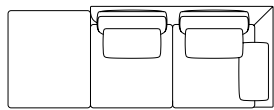
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260      | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29         | 176           |
| Dualback Left w/Arm | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8            |               |

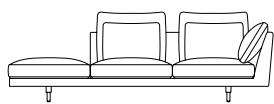
|            |                                           | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY26DBL   | Sofa 260 Dualback Left w/Arm (Frame only) | 6670     | 6930     | 7310     | 7650     | 8180     | 6670 | 9680      | 12550     | 13550     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions      | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-3 | Set of Three (3) 55 x 55 Back Cushions    | 540      | 630      | 750      | 870      | 930      | 540  | 1260      | 2070      | 2400      |

COM requires 14m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 Dualback Right w/Arm



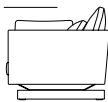
260cm / 102½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

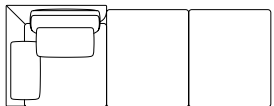
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item         | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260       | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29           | 176           |
| Dualback Right w/Arm | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

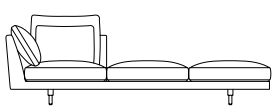
|                   |                                            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVY26DBR</b>   | Sofa 260 Dualback Right w/Arm (Frame only) | <b>6670</b> | <b>6930</b> | <b>7310</b> | <b>7650</b> | <b>8180</b> | <b>6670</b> | <b>9680</b> | <b>12550</b> | <b>13550</b> |
|                   |                                            |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-2</b> | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions       | <b>540</b>  | <b>600</b>  | <b>660</b>  | <b>740</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>540</b>  | <b>1060</b> | <b>1580</b>  | <b>1980</b>  |
|                   |                                            |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU55-3</b> | Set of Three (3) 55 x 55 Back Cushions     | <b>540</b>  | <b>630</b>  | <b>750</b>  | <b>870</b>  | <b>930</b>  | <b>540</b>  | <b>1260</b> | <b>2070</b>  | <b>2400</b>  |

COM requires 14m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 Singleback Left w/Arm



260cm / 102½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

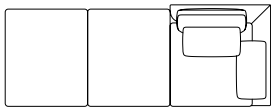
| Product item          | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260        | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29           | 176           |
| Singleback Left w/Arm | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

|                   |                                             | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVY26SBL</b>   | Sofa 260 Singleback Left w/Arm (Frame only) | <b>6350</b> | <b>6610</b> | <b>6980</b> | <b>7310</b> | <b>7820</b> | <b>6350</b> | <b>9350</b> | <b>12210</b> | <b>13180</b> |
|                   |                                             |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65</b>   | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion                | <b>270</b>  | <b>300</b>  | <b>330</b>  | <b>370</b>  | <b>390</b>  | <b>270</b>  | <b>530</b>  | <b>790</b>   | <b>990</b>   |
|                   |                                             |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU55-2</b> | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions        | <b>360</b>  | <b>420</b>  | <b>500</b>  | <b>580</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>360</b>  | <b>840</b>  | <b>1380</b>  | <b>1600</b>  |

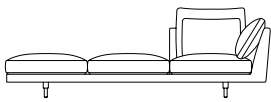
COM requires 12m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 260 Singleback Right w/Arm

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

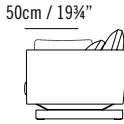


260cm / 102½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

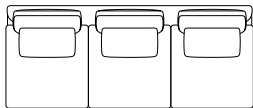
| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 260         | 1       | 104 x 41 x 29           | 176           |
| Singleback Right w/Arm | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

|            |                                              | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY26SBR   | Sofa 260 Singleback Right w/Arm (Frame only) | 6350     | 6610     | 6980     | 7310     | 7820     | 6350 | 9350      | 12210     | 13180     |
| SVYBCU65   | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion                 | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55-2 | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions         | 360      | 420      | 500      | 580      | 620      | 360  | 840       | 1380      | 1600      |

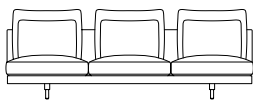
COM requires 12m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 240 Armless

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

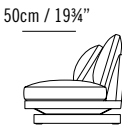


240cm / 95"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

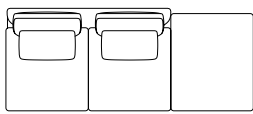
87cm  
34¼"

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 240 | 1       | 96 x 41 x 29            | 176           |
| Armless        | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

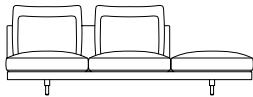
|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY240     | Sofa 240 Armless (Frame only)          | 6440     | 6660     | 6970     | 7250     | 7700     | 6440 | 10270     | 13840     | 14950     |
| SVYBCU65-3 | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 810      | 900      | 990      | 1110     | 1170     | 810  | 1590      | 2370      | 2970      |
| SVYBCU55-3 | Set of Three (3) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 540      | 630      | 750      | 870      | 930      | 540  | 1260      | 2070      | 2400      |

COM requires 15m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 240 Dualback Left



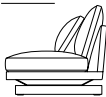
240cm / 95"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

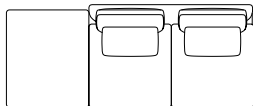
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 240 | 1       | 97 x 41 x 29            | 176           |
| Dualback Left  | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

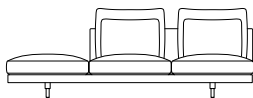
|            |                                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY24DBL   | Sofa 240 Dualback Left (Frame only)  | 6130     | 6380     | 6730     | 7050     | 7540     | 6130 | 9070      | 11930     | 12880     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-2 | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 360      | 420      | 500      | 580      | 620      | 360  | 840       | 1380      | 1600      |

COM requires 12m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 240 Dualback Right



240cm / 95"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

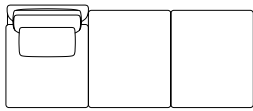
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 240 | 1       | 97 x 41 x 29            | 176           |
| Dualback Right | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

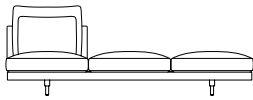
|            |                                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY24DBR   | Sofa 240 Dualback Right (Frame only) | 6130     | 6380     | 6730     | 7050     | 7540     | 6130 | 9070      | 11930     | 12880     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-2 | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 360      | 420      | 500      | 580      | 620      | 360  | 840       | 1380      | 1600      |

COM requires 12m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 240 Singleback Left



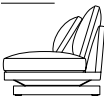
240cm / 95"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39 1/2"

50cm / 19 3/4"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34 1/4"

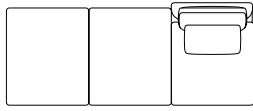
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 240  | 1       | 97 x 41 x 29            | 165           |
| Singleback Left | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

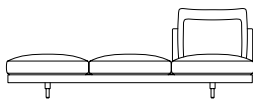
|          |                                       | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY24SBL | Sofa 240 Singleback Left (Frame only) | 5780     | 5980     | 6260     | 6510     | 6910     | 5780 | 8800      | 11660     | 12450     |
| SVYBCU65 | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion          | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55 | One (1) 55 x 55 Back Cushion          | 180      | 210      | 250      | 290      | 310      | 180  | 420       | 690       | 800       |

COM requires 10m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 240 Singleback Right



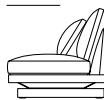
240cm / 95"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39 1/2"

50cm / 19 3/4"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34 1/4"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 240   | 1       | 97 x 41 x 29            | 165           |
| Singleback Right | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

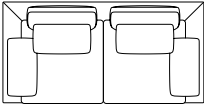
|          |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|----------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY24SBR | Sofa 240 Singleback Right (Frame only) | 5780     | 5980     | 6260     | 6510     | 6910     | 5780 | 8800      | 11660     | 12450     |
| SVYBCU65 | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion           | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55 | One (1) 55 x 55 Back Cushion           | 180      | 210      | 250      | 290      | 310      | 180  | 420       | 690       | 800       |

COM requires 10m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 200

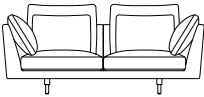
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 200 | 1       | 81 x 41 x 29            | 165           |
|                | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



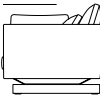
200cm / 79"

100cm / 39½"



43cm  
17"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

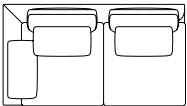
|            |                                       | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY200     | Sofa 200 (Frame only)                 | 5720     | 5940     | 6250     | 6530     | 6980     | 5720 | 8820      | 11680     | 12610     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions  | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-4 | Set of Four (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 720      | 840      | 1000     | 1160     | 1240     | 720  | 1680      | 2760      | 3200      |

COM requires 14m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 180 w/Left Arm

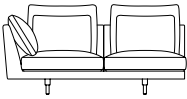
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 180 w/Left Arm | 1       | 73 x 41 x 29            | 154           |
|                           | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



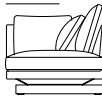
180cm / 71"

100cm / 39½"



43cm  
17"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

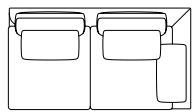
87cm  
34¼"

|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY18L     | Sofa 180 w/Left Arm (Frame only)       | 5410     | 5630     | 5960     | 6260     | 6690     | 5410 | 8440      | 11300     | 12200     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions   | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-3 | Set of Three (3) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 540      | 630      | 750      | 870      | 930      | 540  | 1260      | 2070      | 2400      |

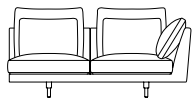
COM requires 13m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sofa 180 w/Right Arm

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



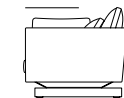
180cm / 71"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

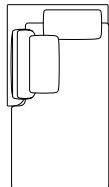
| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 180 w/Right Arm | 1       | 73 x 41 x 29            | 154           |
|                            | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY18R     | Sofa 180 w/Right Arm (Frame only)      | 5410     | 5630     | 5960     | 6260     | 6690     | 5410 | 8440      | 11300     | 12200     |
| SVYBCU65-2 | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions   | 540      | 600      | 660      | 740      | 780      | 540  | 1060      | 1580      | 1980      |
| SVYBCU55-3 | Set of Three (3) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | 540      | 630      | 750      | 870      | 930      | 540  | 1260      | 2070      | 2400      |

COM requires 13m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sectional Chaise 180 Left

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



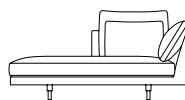
100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



43cm  
17"

180cm / 71"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sectional Chaise 180 Left | 1       | 73 x 41 x 29            | 143           |
|                                 | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |

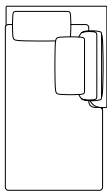
|            |                                        | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY18CHL   | Sectional Chaise 180 Left (Frame only) | 5310     | 5550     | 5900     | 6210     | 6650     | 5310 | 7400      | 9540      | 10300     |
| SVYBCU65   | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion           | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55-2 | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions   | 360      | 420      | 500      | 580      | 620      | 360  | 840       | 1380      | 1600      |

COM requires 10m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Sectional Chaise 180 Right

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sectional  | 1       | 73 x 41 x 29            | 143           |
| Chaise 180 Right | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



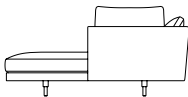
100cm / 39½"

180cm / 71"

50cm / 19¾"



43cm  
17"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

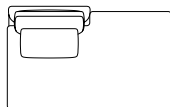
|            |                                         | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY18CHR   | Sectional Chaise 180 Right (Frame only) | 5310     | 5550     | 5900     | 6210     | 6650     | 5310 | 7400      | 9540      | 10300     |
| SVYBCU65   | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion            | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55-2 | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions    | 360      | 420      | 500      | 580      | 620      | 360  | 840       | 1380      | 1600      |

COM requires 10m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Singleback 160 Left

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

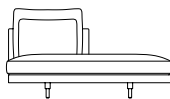
| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Singleback | 1       | 65 x 41 x 29            | 132           |
| 160 Left         | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



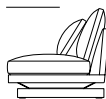
160cm / 63"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



43cm  
17"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

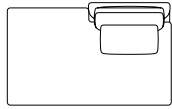
|          |                                  | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY16SBL | Singleback 160 Left (Frame only) | 4700     | 4900     | 5180     | 5430     | 5830     | 4700 | 6980      | 9130      | 9850      |
| SVYBCU65 | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion     | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55 | One (1) 55 x 55 Back Cushion     | 180      | 210      | 250      | 290      | 310      | 180  | 420       | 690       | 800       |

COM requires 9m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

## Savoy Singleback 160 Right

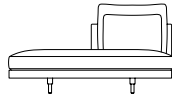
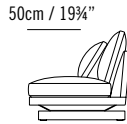
## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Singleback 160 Right | 1       | 65 x 41 x 29            | 132           |
|                            | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



160cm / 63"

100cm / 39½"

43cm  
17"

50cm / 19¾"

15cm  
6"68cm  
27"87cm  
34¼"

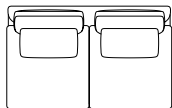
|                 |                                   | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>SVY16SBR</b> | Singleback 160 Right (Frame only) | <b>4700</b> | <b>4900</b> | <b>5180</b> | <b>5430</b> | <b>5830</b> | <b>4700</b> | <b>6980</b> | <b>9130</b> | <b>9850</b> |
|                 |                                   |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |             |             |
| <b>SVYBCU65</b> | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion      | <b>270</b>  | <b>300</b>  | <b>330</b>  | <b>370</b>  | <b>390</b>  | <b>270</b>  | <b>530</b>  | <b>790</b>  | <b>990</b>  |
|                 |                                   |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |             |             |
| <b>SVYBCU55</b> | One (1) 55 x 55 Back Cushion      | <b>180</b>  | <b>210</b>  | <b>250</b>  | <b>290</b>  | <b>310</b>  | <b>180</b>  | <b>420</b>  | <b>690</b>  | <b>800</b>  |

COM requires 9m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

## Savoy Sofa 160 Armless

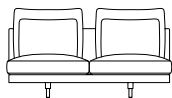
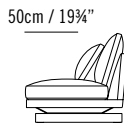
## Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Sofa 160 Armless | 1       | 65 x 41 x 29            | 132           |
|                        | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8              |               |



160cm / 63"

100cm / 39½"

43cm  
17"

50cm / 19¾"

15cm  
6"68cm  
27"87cm  
34¼"

|                   |                                      | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVY160</b>     | Sofa 160 Armless (Frame only)        | <b>4880</b> | <b>5100</b> | <b>5410</b> | <b>5690</b> | <b>6080</b> | <b>4880</b> | <b>7940</b> | <b>10800</b> | <b>11660</b> |
|                   |                                      |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-2</b> | Set of Two (2) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>540</b>  | <b>600</b>  | <b>660</b>  | <b>740</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>540</b>  | <b>1060</b> | <b>1580</b>  | <b>1980</b>  |
|                   |                                      |             |             |             |             | +           |             |             |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU55-2</b> | Set of Two (2) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>360</b>  | <b>420</b>  | <b>500</b>  | <b>580</b>  | <b>620</b>  | <b>360</b>  | <b>840</b>  | <b>1380</b>  | <b>1600</b>  |

COM requires 12m Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

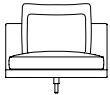
Savoy Inward Curve Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item            | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Inward Curve Unit |         |                       |               |



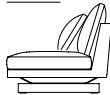
100cm / 39½"



43cm  
17"

100cm / 39½"

50cm / 19¾"



15cm  
6"

68cm  
27"

87cm  
34¼"

|          |                                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVYCV100 | Savoy Inward Curve Unit (Frame only) | 3360     | 3515     | 3735     | 3930     | 4240     | 3360 | 4790      | 6170      | 6750      |
| SVYBCU65 | One (1) 65 x 55 Back Cushion         | 270      | 300      | 330      | 370      | 390      | 270  | 530       | 790       | 990       |
| SVYBCU55 | One (1) 55 x 55 Back Cushion         | 180      | 210      | 250      | 290      | 310      | 180  | 420       | 690       | 800       |

COM requires -m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Ottoman 190

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Ottoman 190 | 1       | 77 x 33 x 14          | 132           |



190cm / 75¾"



43cm  
17"



15cm  
6"

|        |             | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY002 | Ottoman 190 | 3990     | 4220     | 4550     | 4840     | 5150     | 3990 | 5150      | 6550      | 7050      |

COM requires 7.5m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

Savoy Ottoman 95

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Savoy Ottoman | 1       | 40 x 33 x 14          | 53            |
| 95            | 1       | 37 x 8 x 8            |               |



95cm / 37½"

80cm / 31½"



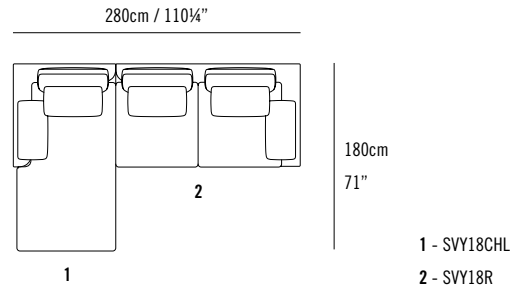
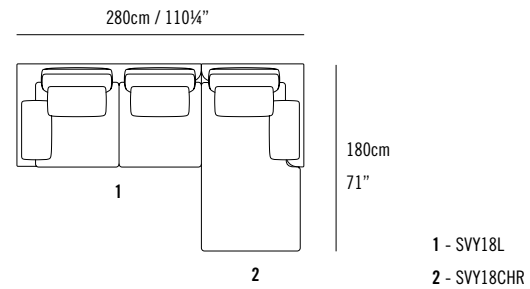
43cm  
17"



15cm  
6"

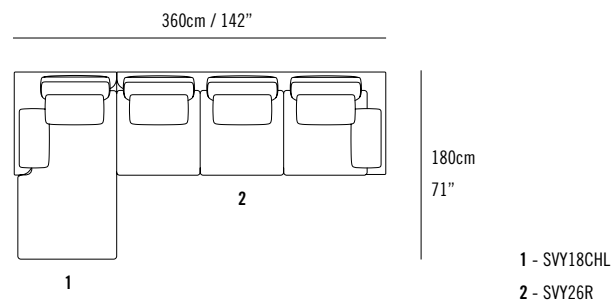
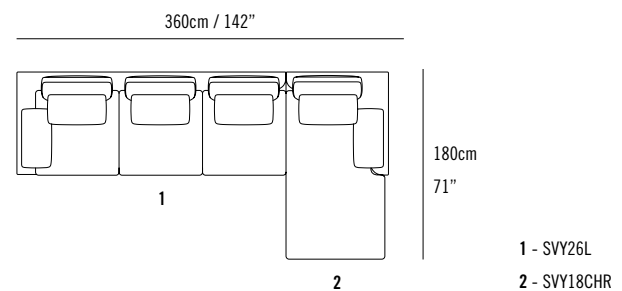
|        |            | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|--------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SVY001 | Ottoman 95 | 2510     | 2620     | 2790     | 2930     | 3130     | 2510 | 3120      | 3820      | 4120      |

COM requires 4.5m    Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

**Savoy Sectional Composition 1 Left**

**Savoy Sectional Composition 1 Right**


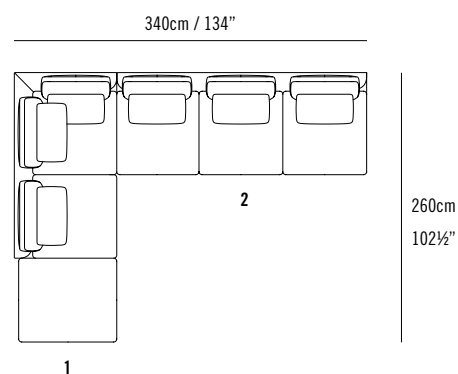
|                   |                                        | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVYCOMP01L</b> | Composition 1                          | <b>10720</b> | <b>11180</b> | <b>11860</b> | <b>12470</b> | <b>13340</b> | <b>10720</b> | <b>15840</b> | <b>20840</b> | <b>22500</b> |
| <b>SVYCOMP01R</b> | Left / Right (Frame only)              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                   |                                        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-3</b> | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>810</b>   | <b>900</b>   | <b>990</b>   | <b>1110</b>  | <b>1170</b>  | <b>810</b>   | <b>1590</b>  | <b>2370</b>  | <b>2970</b>  |
| <b>SVYBCU55-5</b> | Set of Five (5) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | <b>900</b>   | <b>1050</b>  | <b>1250</b>  | <b>1450</b>  | <b>1550</b>  | <b>900</b>   | <b>2100</b>  | <b>3450</b>  | <b>4000</b>  |

Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

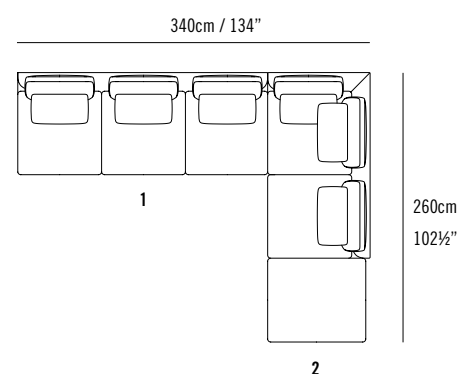
**Savoy Sectional Composition 2 Left**

**Savoy Sectional Composition 2 Right**


|                   |                                       | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVYCOMP02L</b> | Composition 2                         | <b>12330</b> | <b>12840</b> | <b>13570</b> | <b>14230</b> | <b>15270</b> | <b>12330</b> | <b>18220</b> | <b>23940</b> | <b>25850</b> |
| <b>SVYCOMP02R</b> | Left / Right (Frame only)             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-4</b> | Set of Four (4) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>1080</b>  | <b>1200</b>  | <b>1320</b>  | <b>1480</b>  | <b>1560</b>  | <b>1080</b>  | <b>2120</b>  | <b>3160</b>  | <b>3960</b>  |
| <b>SVYBCU55-6</b> | Set of Six (6) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | <b>1080</b>  | <b>1260</b>  | <b>1500</b>  | <b>1740</b>  | <b>1860</b>  | <b>1080</b>  | <b>2520</b>  | <b>4140</b>  | <b>4800</b>  |

Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

**Savoy Sectional Composition 3 Left**


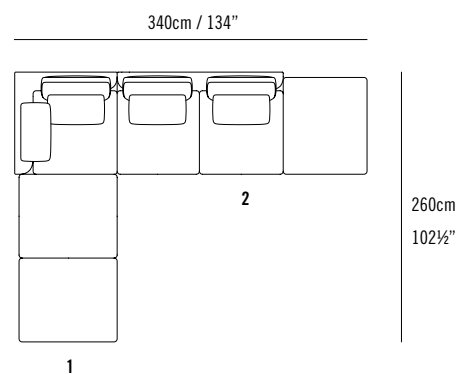
1 - SVY26DBR  
2 - SVY240

**Savoy Sectional Composition 3 Right**


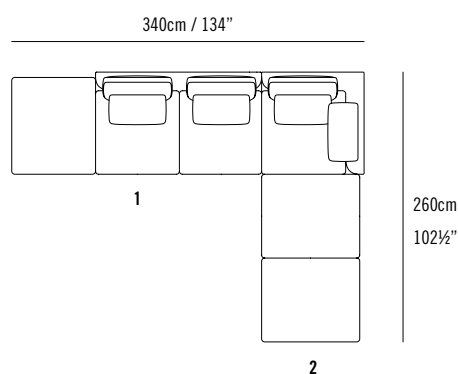
1 - SVY240  
2 - SVY26DBL

|                   |                                      | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVYCOMP03L</b> | Composition 3                        | <b>13110</b> | <b>13590</b> | <b>14280</b> | <b>14900</b> | <b>15880</b> | <b>13110</b> | <b>19950</b> | <b>26390</b> | <b>28500</b> |
| <b>SVYCOMP03R</b> | Left / Right (Frame only)            |              |              |              |              | +            |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-6</b> | Set of Six (6) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>1620</b>  | <b>1800</b>  | <b>1980</b>  | <b>2220</b>  | <b>2340</b>  | <b>1620</b>  | <b>3180</b>  | <b>4740</b>  | <b>5940</b>  |
|                   |                                      |              |              |              |              | +            |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU55-6</b> | Set of Six (6) 55 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>1080</b>  | <b>1260</b>  | <b>1500</b>  | <b>1740</b>  | <b>1860</b>  | <b>1080</b>  | <b>2520</b>  | <b>4140</b>  | <b>4800</b>  |

Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

**Savoy Sectional Composition 4 Left**


1 - SVY26SBR  
2 - SVY24DBL

**Savoy Sectional Composition 4 Right**


1 - SVY24DBR  
2 - SVY26SBL

|                   |                                        | Fabric B     | Fabric C     | Fabric D     | Fabric E     | Fabric F     | COM          | Leather A    | Leather B    | Leather C    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>SVYCOMP04L</b> | Composition 4                          | <b>12480</b> | <b>12990</b> | <b>13710</b> | <b>14360</b> | <b>15360</b> | <b>12480</b> | <b>18420</b> | <b>24140</b> | <b>26060</b> |
| <b>SVYCOMP04R</b> | Left / Right (Frame only)              |              |              |              |              | +            |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU65-3</b> | Set of Three (3) 65 x 55 Back Cushions | <b>810</b>   | <b>900</b>   | <b>990</b>   | <b>1110</b>  | <b>1170</b>  | <b>810</b>   | <b>1590</b>  | <b>2370</b>  | <b>2970</b>  |
|                   |                                        |              |              |              |              | +            |              |              |              |              |
| <b>SVYBCU55-4</b> | Set of Four (4) 55 x 55 Back Cushions  | <b>720</b>   | <b>840</b>   | <b>1000</b>  | <b>1160</b>  | <b>1240</b>  | <b>720</b>   | <b>1680</b>  | <b>2760</b>  | <b>3200</b>  |

Please specify the leg finish: BC for Brushed Chrome, MB for Matte Black

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Powder-coated and plated metal component frame
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding with coil springs (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Bridge metal legs with glides

### Legs

- Brushed Stainless Steel with plastic glides

### Back Cushion / Toss Cushion

- Multi-chamber down feather filling
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

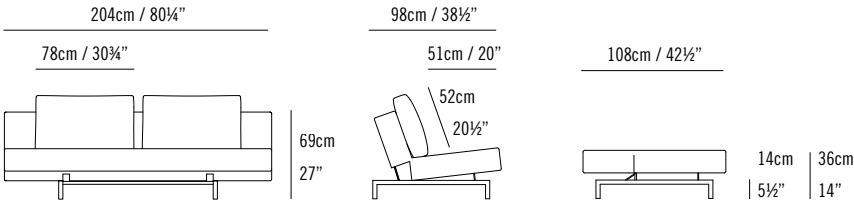
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Sleeper

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Sleeper      | 1       | 81 x 43 x 10          | 161           |
|              | 1       | 37 x 28 x 8           | 31            |



|           |                         | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SLP100*   | Sleeper                 | 2990     | 3290     | 3550     | 3890     | 3990     | 2990 | 4950      | 5350      | 5850      |
| SLP100COV | Sleeper Cover Only      | 1215     | 1420     | 1680     | 2025     | 2315     |      |           |           |           |
| SLPBCU    | Back Cushion            | 270      | 300      | 355      | 395      | 420      | 270  | 825       | 1240      | 1385      |
| SLPBCUCOV | Back Cushion Cover Only | 205      | 235      | 275      | 330      | 375      |      |           |           |           |

\* Cushions are sold separately. Please specify fabric type and number of cushions required.  
Sofa COM requires 4.75m    Cushion COM requires 0.8m  
Please specify the metal leg finish: **CH** for Chrome and **BN** for Black Nickel  
Black Nickel upcharge \$330  
**Back Cushion Cover Only** – only available with an order of a Sofa Cover

---

## Technical Description

### Wood Frame

- CNC machined solid wood backrest (Ash, Oak, Walnut) and frame with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat
- BIFMA Tested (See Certification below)

### Seat Cushion

- Structural mesh seat
- Woven elastic webbing

### Seat cover

- Removable cover (Fabric & leather)

### Warranty

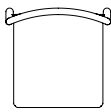
- Seat Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Wood Frame: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide

### Certification

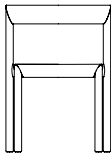
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/10
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/6
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/15
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/24
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/7
- ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2017/17

Stax Chair

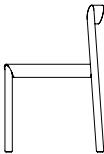


53cm / 21"

50cm / 19¾"



45cm  
17¾"



74cm  
29"

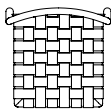
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item           | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Chair (2 per box) | 1       | 22 x 22 x 39          | 19            |

|                  |                                  | Fabric B   | Fabric C   | Fabric D   | Fabric E   | Fabric F    | COM        | Leather B<br>Toscano |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>STX101A</b>   | Stax Chair<br>Ash                | <b>770</b> | <b>790</b> | <b>810</b> | <b>840</b> | <b>960</b>  | <b>770</b> | <b>980</b>           |
| <b>STX101BA</b>  | Stax Chair<br>Black Ash          |            |            |            |            |             |            |                      |
| <b>STX101WA</b>  | Stax Chair<br>Walnut Stained Ash |            |            |            |            |             |            |                      |
| <b>STX101K</b>   | Stax Chair<br>Oak                | <b>810</b> | <b>840</b> | <b>890</b> | <b>920</b> | <b>1040</b> | <b>830</b> | <b>1060</b>          |
| <b>STX101COV</b> | Cover Only                       |            |            |            |            |             |            |                      |

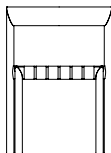
COM requires 0.7m  
Leather seat only available in Toscana leather. Colours - Black, Brown, Honey, Natural

Stax Chair Webbing Seat

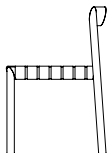


53cm / 21"

50cm / 19¾"



45cm  
17¾"



74cm  
29"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Chair Webbing Seat (2 per box) | 1       | 22 x 22 x 39          | 19            |

|            |                                            | Webbing Seat |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| STX101WSA  | Stax Chair Webbing Seat Ash                | 730          |
| STX101WSBA | Stax Chair Webbing Seat Black Ash          |              |
| STX101WSWA | Stax Chair Webbing Seat Walnut Stained Ash |              |
| STX101WSK  | Stax Chair Webbed Seat Oak                 | 790          |

Webbing seat colors - Black, Grey and Navy Blue

---

## Technical Description

### Wood Frame

- CNC machined solid wood backrest (Ash, Oak, Walnut) and frame with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Seat Cushion

- Structural mesh seat
- Woven elastic webbing

### Seat cover

- Removable cover (Fabric & leather)

### Warranty

- Seat Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Wood Frame: Two years from the date of shipment

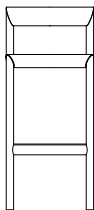
Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Stax Bar Stool

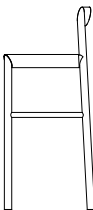


44cm / 17¼"

45cm / 17¾"



78.5cm  
30¾"



102cm  
40¼"

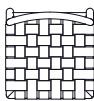
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Bar Stool | 1       | 20 x 37 x 20          | 24            |

|           |                                      | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather B<br>Toscano |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------------------|
| STX102A   | Stax Bar Stool<br>Ash                | 1060     | 1100     | 1120     | 1190     | 1310     | 1060 | 1330                 |
| STX102BA  | Stax Bar Stool<br>Black Ash          |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |
| STX102WA  | Stax Bar Stool<br>Walnut Stained Ash |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |
| STX102K   | Stax Bar Stool<br>Oak                | 1160     | 1200     | 1220     | 1290     | 1410     | 1160 | 1430                 |
| STX102COV | Cover Only                           |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |

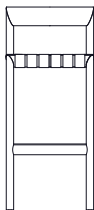
COM requires 0.7m  
Leather seat only available in Toscano leather. Colours - Black, Brown, Honey, Natural

Stax Bar Stool Webbing Seat

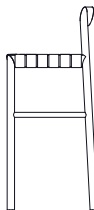


44cm / 17¼"

45cm / 17¾"



78.5cm  
30¾"



102cm  
40¾"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Bar Stool Webbing Seat | 1       | 20 x 37 x 20          | 24            |

|            |                                               |              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|
|            |                                               | Webbing Seat |
| STX102WSA  | Stax Bar Stool Webbing Seat Ash               | 990          |
| STX102WSBA | Stax Bar Stool Webbing Seat Black Ash         |              |
| STX102WSWA | Stax Bar Stool Webbed Seat Walnut Stained Ash |              |
| STX102WSK  | Stax Bar Stool Webbed Seat Oak                | 1090         |

Webbing seat colors - Black, Grey and Navy Blue

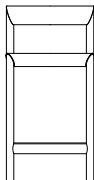
Stax Counter Stool

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

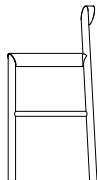


44cm / 17¼"

44.5cm / 17½"



64cm  
25¼"



88cm  
34½"

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Counter Stool | 1       | 20 x 37 x 20          | 22            |

|           |                                          | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather B<br>Toscano |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------------------|
| STX103A   | Stax Counter Stool<br>Ash                | 1060     | 1100     | 1120     | 1190     | 1310     | 1060 | 1330                 |
| STX103BA  | Stax Counter Stool<br>Black Ash          |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |
| STX103WA  | Stax Counter Stool<br>Walnut Stained Ash |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |
| STX103K   | Stax Counter Stool<br>Oak                | 1160     | 1200     | 1220     | 1290     | 1410     | 1160 | 1430                 |
| STX103COV | Cover Only                               |          |          |          |          |          |      |                      |

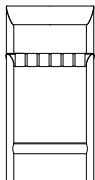
COM requires 0.7m  
Leather seat only available in Toscano leather. Colours - Black, Brown, Honey, Natural

Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat

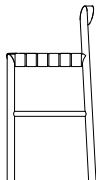


44cm / 17¼"

44.5cm / 17½"



64cm  
25¼"



88cm  
34½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat | 1       | 20 x 37 x 20          | 22            |

|            |                                                    |              |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|            |                                                    | Webbing Seat |
| STX103WSA  | Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat Ash                | 990          |
| STX103WSBA | Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat Black Ash          |              |
| STX103WSWA | Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat Walnut Stained Ash |              |
| STX103WSK  | Stax Counter Stool Webbing Seat Oak                | 1090         |

Webbing seat colors - Black, Grey, Green and Navy Blue

---

## Technical Description

### Wood Frame

- Steam-bent solid wood backrest (Walnut backrest is three parts, finger-jointed)
- CNC machined solid wood structural frame (Oak, Walnut, Ash)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Seat Cushion

- Structural mesh seat bottom

### Seat cover

- Removable leather cover

### Warranty

- Seat Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Wood Frame: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

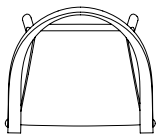
### Note

- Available in Toscana leather only

Tokyo Chair

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

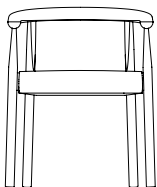
| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Tokyo Chair  | 1       | 26 x 21 x 29          | 10            |



38.5cm  
15"

60cm / 23½"

50cm / 19½"



46cm  
18"



71cm  
28"

|                  |                         |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                  |                         | Leather<br>A<br>Toscana |
| <b>TOK001A</b>   | Tokyo Chair - Ash       | <b>820</b>              |
| <b>TOK001BA</b>  | Tokyo Chair - Black Ash | <b>820</b>              |
| <b>TOK001K</b>   | Tokyo Chair - Oak       | <b>820</b>              |
| <b>TOK001L</b>   | Tokyo Chair - Walnut    | <b>1030</b>             |
| <b>TOK001COV</b> | Leather Cover Only      | <b>335</b>              |

Please specify  
Frame - **BA** for Black Ash, **A** for Ash, **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.  
Leather seat only available in Toscana leather. Colours - Black, Brown, Honey, Natural  
\*No fabric available

## Technical Description

### Wood Frame

- CNC machined solid wood structural frame (Oak, Walnut, Ash) with plastic glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat.

### Seat Cushion

- Plywood core panel with medium density structural foam

### Seat Cover

- Not removable
- Leather seats are available standard in Black House Leather only
- Other leather - see note below

### Warranty

- Seat Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Wood Frame: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Certification\*

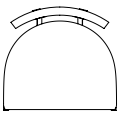
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.4
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.5
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.6
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.15
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.16
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.17
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.18
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.24
- EN 1728:2012+AC:2103 - Clause 6.25
- EN 1022:2018, Clause 7.3

\*ASH + OAK Finishes Only

### Note

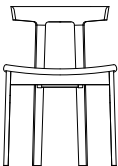
- No fire barrier available
- COM - Customer is responsible for choosing a CAL 117-2013 compliant fabric or add backing material
- Other Leather - Surcharge for a quantity less than four, please enquire.

Torii Chair

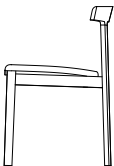


50cm / 19¾"

49cm / 19½"



44cm  
17½"



75cm  
29½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Torii Chair<br>(2 per box) | 1       | 22 x 22 x 31          | 19            |

LA, LB & LC - Minimum order of 4 chairs, except for the house leathers (LA).  
COM - Minimum order of 2 chairs.  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.

|                 |                          | Wood<br>Seat | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM        | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>TOR001BA</b> | Torii Chair<br>Black Ash | <b>480</b>   | <b>620</b>  | <b>640</b>  | <b>670</b>  | <b>700</b>  | <b>800</b>  | <b>620</b> | <b>710</b>   | <b>830</b>   | <b>850</b>   |
| <b>TOR001K</b>  | Torii Chair<br>Oak       |              | <b>620</b>  | <b>640</b>  | <b>670</b>  | <b>700</b>  | <b>800</b>  | <b>620</b> | <b>710</b>   | <b>830</b>   | <b>850</b>   |
| <b>TOR001L</b>  | Torii Chair<br>Walnut    |              | <b>760</b>  | <b>780</b>  | <b>810</b>  | <b>840</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>760</b> | <b>850</b>   | <b>970</b>   | <b>990</b>   |

COM requires 0.8m  
Leather seats are available in Black House Leather only, other leather on request with surcharge.

---

## Technical Description

### Wood Frame

- CNC machined solid wood structural frame (Oak, Walnut, Ash) with plastic glides.
- Aluminum footrest flat bar
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Seat Cushion

- Plywood core panel with medium density structural foam.

### Seat Cover

- Not removable
- Leather seats are available standard in Black House Leather only
- Other leather - see note below

### Warranty

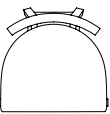
- Seat Cushion: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Wood Frame: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- No fire barrier available
- COM - Customer is responsible for choosing a CAL 117-2013 compliant fabric or add backing material
- Other Leather - Surcharge for a quantity less than four, please enquire.

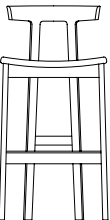
Torii Bar Stool



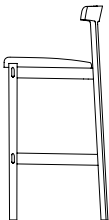
39cm  
15¼"

52cm / 20½"

47cm / 18½"



78cm  
30¾"



102cm  
40"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

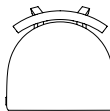
| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Torii Bar Stool | 1       | 21 x 24 x 43            | 14            |

LA, LB & LC - Minimum order of 4 stools, except for the house leathers (LA).  
COM - Minimum order of 2 stools.  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.

|                 |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>TOR002BA</b> | Torii Bar Stool Black Ash | <b>910</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>980</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>910</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>1140</b> |
| <b>TOR002K</b>  | Torii Bar Stool Oak       | <b>910</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>980</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>910</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>1140</b> |
| <b>TOR002L</b>  | Torii Bar Stool Walnut    | <b>1160</b> | <b>1190</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1250</b> | <b>1390</b> | <b>1160</b> | <b>1270</b> | <b>1350</b> | <b>1390</b> |

COM requires 0.8m

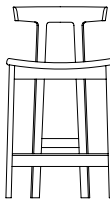
Torii Counter Stool



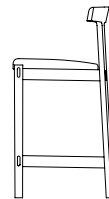
39cm  
15¼"

52cm / 20½"

47cm / 18½"



63cm  
25"



90.5cm  
35½"

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L" x W" x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Torii Counter Stool | 1       | 21 x 24 x 43            | 14            |

LA, LB & LC - Minimum order of 4 stools, except for the house leathers (LA).  
COM - Minimum order of 2 stools.  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.

|                 |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>TOR003BA</b> | Torii Counter Stool Black Ash | <b>910</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>980</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>910</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>1140</b> |
| <b>TOR003K</b>  | Torii Counter Stool Oak       | <b>910</b>  | <b>940</b>  | <b>980</b>  | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>910</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1100</b> | <b>1140</b> |
| <b>TOR003L</b>  | Torii Counter Stool Walnut    | <b>1160</b> | <b>1190</b> | <b>1220</b> | <b>1250</b> | <b>1390</b> | <b>1160</b> | <b>1270</b> | <b>1350</b> | <b>1390</b> |

COM requires 0.8m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Felt glides

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Cushions: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

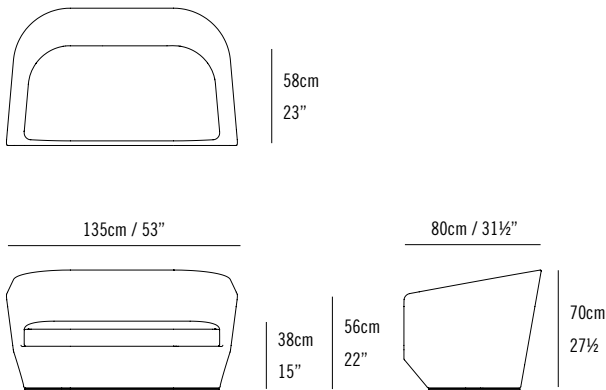
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

U Sofa

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| U Sofa       | 1       | 54 x 35 x 30          | 146           |



|           |            | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | COM  | Leather A | Leather B | Leather C |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| US0200    | U Sofa     | 3990     | 4220     | 4550     | 4770     | 4990     | 3990 | 5050      | 5150      | 5620      |
| US0200COV | Cover Only | 1065     | 1220     | 1420     | 1985     | 2265     |      |           |           |           |

COM requires 6m

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Flexible polyurethane body with structural metal frame (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Soft structural foam lumbar support (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Seat Cushion

- Multi-density structural foam core with undercover liner (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Swivel Base

- Powder coated metal base with swivel stem
- Self return mechanism optional

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Swivel Base: Two years from the date of shipment
- Seat Cushion + Pillow: Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

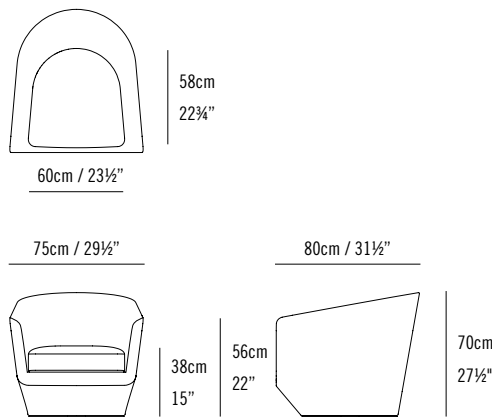
### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

U Turn

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| U Turn       | 1       | 32 x 36 x 30          | 122           |
| U Turn Base  | 1       | 28 x 28 x 18          | 67            |



|                  |                     | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>UTR100</b>    | U Turn Swivel Chair | <b>2100</b> | <b>2195</b> | <b>2315</b> | <b>2645</b> | <b>3020</b> | <b>2100</b> | <b>3065</b> | <b>3215</b> | <b>3670</b> |
| <b>UTR100COV</b> | Cover Only          | <b>815</b>  | <b>925</b>  | <b>1065</b> | <b>1250</b> | <b>1425</b> |             |             |             |             |

With a 360° rotating base  
Self return swivel base - \$165 extra  
COM requires 4m

LA Available in House Leather and Prescott leather only. Made in Italy  
LB Available in Cashmere, Lord, Sahara and elmosoft VIII only. Made in Italy  
LC Available in Acquario leather only. Made in Italy  
COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.

**U Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are in the same category but different collections, a charge will be added of 10%.

**U Turn two-tone (Fabric only):** If the fabrics are from different categories, the higher priced fabric will be charged plus 10%.

**U Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** If the chair is a combination of fabric and leather, the leather price will be charged plus 10%.

**U Turn two-tone (Fabric + leather):** Minimum order of 2 chairs if Leather B is used.

---

## Technical Description

### Dresscover

- Removable cover

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment
- Dresscover: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Knife Edge Toss Cushion

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Knife Edge<br>Toss Cushion<br>42 x 42 | 1       | 20 x 20 x 7           | 7             |



42cm / 16½"



42cm  
16½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|        |                                    | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TOS001 | Knife Edge<br>Toss Cushion 42 x 42 | 240         | 280         | 325         | 360         | 385         | 240 | 560          | 760          | 820          |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval. COM requires 0.8m  
Shearling: Price upon request

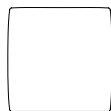
Knife Edge Toss Cushion

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                          | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Knife Edge<br>Toss Cushion<br>52 x 52 |         |                       |               |



52cm / 20½"



52cm  
20½"

- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered along with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

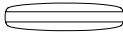
|        |                                    | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TOS002 | Knife Edge<br>Toss Cushion 52 x 52 | 260         | 300         | 350         | 380         | 470         | 260 | 590          | 920          | 980          |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval. COM requires 1m  
Shearling: Price upon request

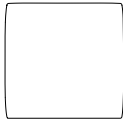
Box Edge Toss Cushion

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Box Edge<br>Toss Cushion<br>56 x 56 |         |                       |               |



56cm / 22"



56cm  
22"

- Ordered with sofa on the same PO# and same fabric - **No minimum order**
- Ordered with sofa on the same PO# but different fabric - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- Ordered with sofa on the same PO#, HOUSE LEATHER - **Minimum 2 cushions**
- FABRIC, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 2 cushions, price times 2**
- HOUSE LEATHER, ordered separately on different PO# - **Minimum 4 cushions**
- LEATHER A / B, subject to leather upcharge

|                  |                                  | Fabric<br>B | Fabric<br>C | Fabric<br>D | Fabric<br>E | Fabric<br>F | COM        | Leather<br>A | Leather<br>B | Leather<br>C |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>TOS003</b>    | Box Edge<br>Toss Cushion 56 x 56 | <b>290</b>  | <b>320</b>  | <b>370</b>  | <b>460</b>  | <b>530</b>  | <b>290</b> | <b>690</b>   | <b>1020</b>  | <b>1120</b>  |
| <b>TOS003COV</b> | Cover Only                       | <b>155</b>  | <b>175</b>  | <b>195</b>  | <b>310</b>  | <b>355</b>  |            |              |              |              |

COM orders subject to fabric pre-approval.  
COM requires 1m

## Technical Description

### Headboard / Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Slats / Storage

- Steam bent beech wood slats on two-part metal frame
- Gas-piston mattress lifting mechanism
- Melamine composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)

### Dresscover

- Removable cover with white cotton headboard protector

### Warranty

- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Mechanism: Two years from the date of shipment
- Platform: Two years from the date of shipment

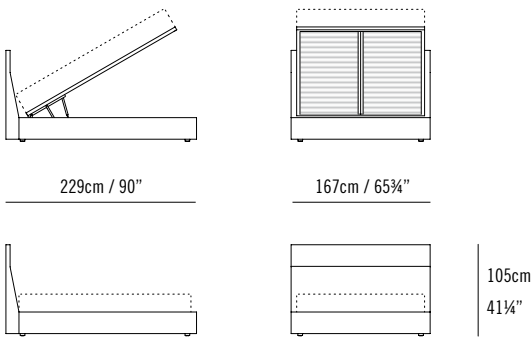
Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Two part folding platform
- Maximum mattress weight - 40kg (Queen), 50kg (King)
- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Everest Low Storage Bed - Queen

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Everest Low         | 1       | 68 x 52 x 8           | 247           |
| Storage Bed - Queen | 1       | 91 x 16 x 14          |               |
|                     | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |
|                     | 1       | 82 x 62 x 4           |               |
|                     | 1       | 62 x 41 x 2           |               |
|                     | 1       | 36 x 8 x 7            |               |

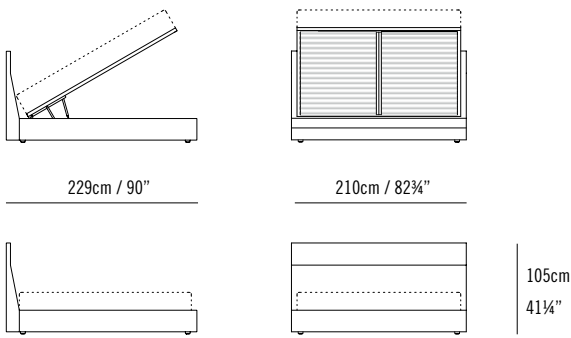
Platform height - 28cm / 11"

|                   |                               | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EVR200Q</b>    | Everest Low Storage Bed Queen | <b>3880</b> | <b>4110</b> | <b>4820</b> | <b>5180</b> | <b>5520</b> | <b>3880</b> | <b>5280</b> | <b>7040</b> | <b>6830</b> |
| <b>EVR200QCOV</b> | Cover Only                    | <b>1060</b> | <b>1310</b> | <b>1640</b> | <b>2070</b> | <b>2430</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 6.25m  
Maximum mattress weight - 40kg

Everest Low Storage Bed - King

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Everest Low        | 1       | 84 x 52 x 8           | 265           |
| Storage Bed - King | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |
|                    | 1       | 81 x 78 x 4           |               |
|                    | 1       | 78 x 41 x 2           |               |
|                    | 1       | 36 x 8 x 7            |               |
|                    | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |

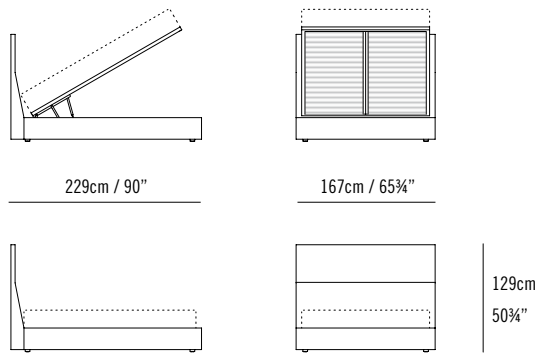
Platform height - 28cm / 11"

|                   |                              | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EVR200K</b>    | Everest Low Storage Bed King | <b>4200</b> | <b>4450</b> | <b>4750</b> | <b>5150</b> | <b>5350</b> | <b>4200</b> | <b>5550</b> | <b>6890</b> | <b>7150</b> |
| <b>EVR200KCOV</b> | Cover Only                   | <b>1205</b> | <b>1490</b> | <b>1860</b> | <b>2350</b> | <b>2760</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 7m  
Maximum mattress weight - 50kg

Everest Storage Bed - Queen

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Everest Storage Bed - Queen | 1       | 68 x 52 x 8           | 247           |
|                             | 1       | 91 x 16 x 14          |               |
|                             | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |
|                             | 1       | 82 x 62 x 4           |               |
|                             | 1       | 62 x 41 x 2           |               |
|                             | 1       | 36 x 8 x 7            |               |

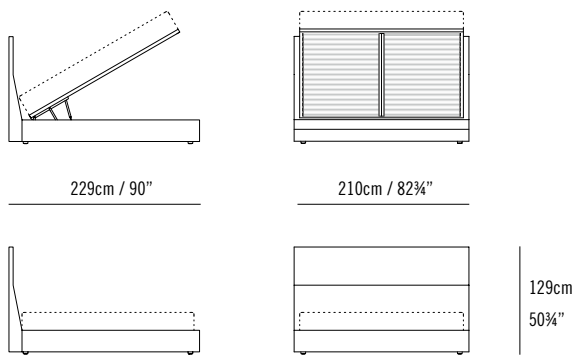
Platform height - 28cm / 11"

|                   |                           | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EVR100Q</b>    | Everest Storage Bed Queen | <b>3950</b> | <b>4180</b> | <b>4890</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5590</b> | <b>3950</b> | <b>5350</b> | <b>6800</b> | <b>7000</b> |
| <b>EVR100QCOV</b> | Cover Only                | <b>1090</b> | <b>1350</b> | <b>1685</b> | <b>2130</b> | <b>2500</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 6.25m  
Maximum mattress weight - 40kg

Everest Storage Bed - King

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Everest Storage Bed - King | 1       | 84 x 52 x 8           | 265           |
|                            | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |
|                            | 1       | 81 x 78 x 4           |               |
|                            | 1       | 78 x 41 x 2           |               |
|                            | 1       | 36 x 8 x 7            |               |
|                            | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |

Platform height - 28cm / 11"

|                   |                          | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EVR100K</b>    | Everest Storage Bed King | <b>4300</b> | <b>4550</b> | <b>4850</b> | <b>5250</b> | <b>5450</b> | <b>4300</b> | <b>5650</b> | <b>6990</b> | <b>7250</b> |
| <b>EVR100KCOV</b> | Cover Only               | <b>1255</b> | <b>1550</b> | <b>1940</b> | <b>2450</b> | <b>2875</b> |             |             |             |             |

COM requires 7m  
Maximum mattress weight - 50kg

---

## Technical Description

### Headboard / Frame

- CNC routed composite wood panels frame (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Multi-density structural foam cladding (without flame retardant chemicals, Cal 117-2013 compliant)
- Undercover liner (fire barrier, Cal 117-2013 compliant)

### Slats

- Steam bent beech wood slats on metal frame

### Dresscover

- Removable cover with white cotton headboard protector

### Warranty

- Cover: Two years from the date of shipment
- Frame: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Slats: Two years from the date of shipment

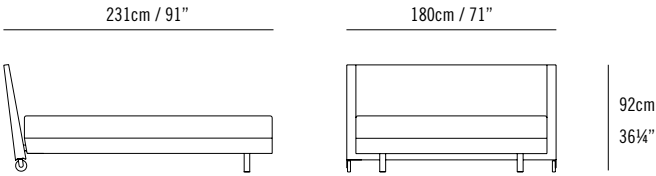
Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- When selecting multiple fabrics for a SKU, use pricing from the most expensive fabric, then add a 10% surcharge.

Onto Queen

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Onto Queen   | 1       | 73 x 7 x 37           | 153           |
|              | 1       | 84 x 11 x 7           |               |
|              | 1       | 41 x 24 x 12          |               |
|              | 1       | 19 x 19 x 7           |               |
|              | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |

Platform height - 26.5cm / 10½"

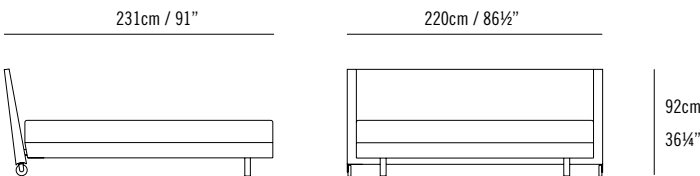
|                 |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ONTOQ</b>    | Onto Queen | <b>2770</b> | <b>2920</b> | <b>3150</b> | <b>3400</b> | <b>3600</b> | <b>2770</b> | <b>4150</b> | <b>5530</b> | <b>5690</b> |
| <b>ONTOQCOV</b> | Cover Only | <b>870</b>  | <b>1020</b> | <b>1250</b> | <b>1500</b> | <b>1700</b> |             |             |             |             |

|               |                                               |            |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ONTOHQ</b> | Onto Queen - Extra Cotton Headboard Protector | <b>165</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|

COM requires 4.4 m

Onto King

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Onto King    | 1       | 73 x 7 x 37           | 155           |
|              | 1       | 84 x 11 x 7           |               |
|              | 1       | 41 x 24 x 12          |               |
|              | 1       | 19 x 19 x 7           |               |
|              | 1       | 41 x 20 x 3           |               |

Platform height - 26.5cm / 10½"

|                 |            | Fabric B    | Fabric C    | Fabric D    | Fabric E    | Fabric F    | COM         | Leather A   | Leather B   | Leather C   |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>ONTOK</b>    | Onto King  | <b>3080</b> | <b>3260</b> | <b>3490</b> | <b>3750</b> | <b>3990</b> | <b>3080</b> | <b>4500</b> | <b>5850</b> | <b>5990</b> |
| <b>ONTOKCOV</b> | Cover Only | <b>990</b>  | <b>1170</b> | <b>1400</b> | <b>1660</b> | <b>1900</b> |             |             |             |             |

|               |                                              |            |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ONTOHK</b> | Onto King - Extra Cotton Headboard Protector | <b>180</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|

COM requires 5.4 m

## Technical Description

### Base

- Die cast aluminum legs
- Extruded aluminum rails
- Powder-coated steel stretcher
- Clear plastic glides

### Veneer Wood Top

- Composite wood top, veneered on both sides with solid wood edges and threaded inserts (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Polaris Top

- HPL top glued to composite wood panel (Black only).
- ColorCore Polaris panel glued on composite wood under top panel

### Marble Top

- Honed marble top with threaded inserts

### Warranty

- Aluminum Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

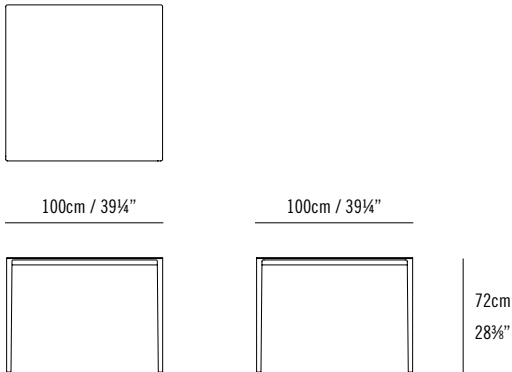
### Note

- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

Able Dining Table  
100 x 100

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Dining Table | 1       | 42 x 20 x 16          | 49            |
| 100 x 100         | 1       | 42 x 42 x 4           | 49            |



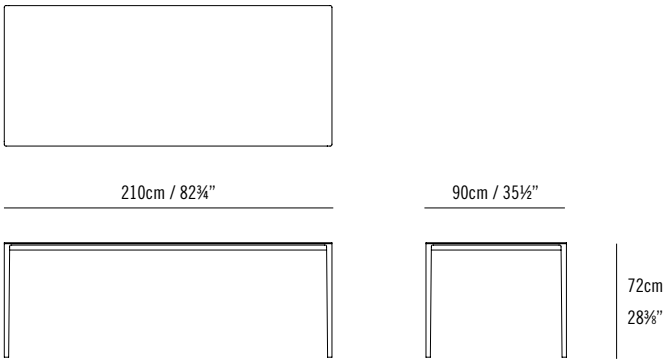
|         |                                | Oak  | Black Oak | Walnut | Polaris Black | Polaris Pure White | Carrara Graphite Marquina | Emperador |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7301 | Able Dining Table<br>100 x 100 | 2300 | 2260      | 2390   | 2780          | 2920               | 3320                      | 3480      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Dining Table  
210 x 90

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Dining Table | 1       | 85 x 20 x 16          | 100           |
| 210 x 90          | 1       | 85 x 38 x 4           | 49            |



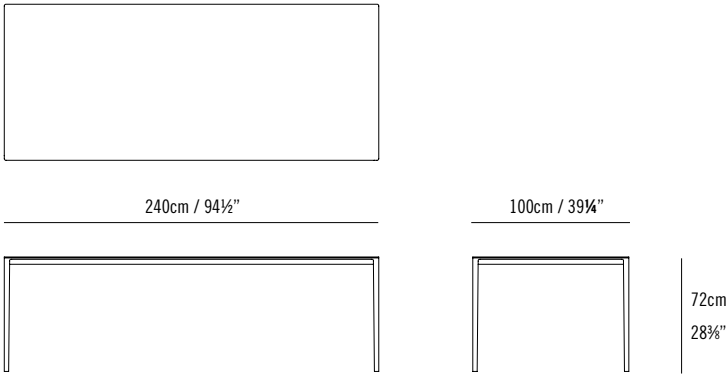
|         |                               | Oak | Black Oak | Walnut | Polaris Black | Polaris Pure White | Carrara Graphite Marquina | Emperador |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7302 | Able Dining Table<br>210 x 90 | 230 | 2750      | 2910   | 3340          | 3510               | 4500                      | 4690      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Dining Table  
240 x 100

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Dining Table | 1       | 97 x 20 x 16          | 67            |
| 240 x 100         | 1       | 97 x 42 x 4           | 31            |



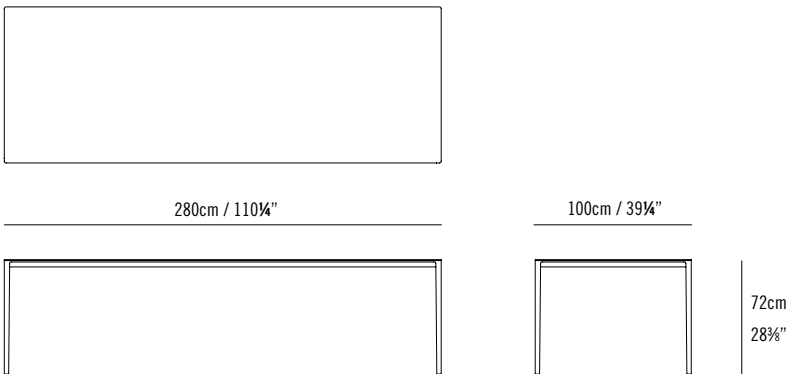
|                |                                | Oak         | Black Oak   | Walnut      | Polaris Black | Polaris Pure White |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|
| <b>ABL7303</b> | Able Dining Table<br>240 x 100 | <b>3100</b> | <b>3020</b> | <b>3190</b> | <b>4130</b>   | <b>4335</b>        |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Dining Table  
280 x 100

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Dining Table | 1       | 113 x 20 x 16         | 111           |
| 280 x 100         | 1       | 113 x 42 x 4          | 33            |



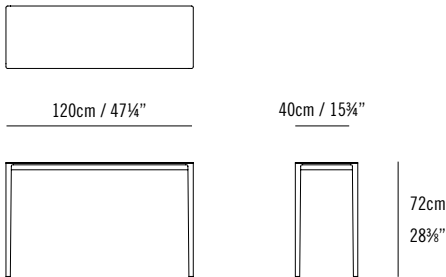
|                |                                | Oak         | Black Oak   | Walnut      | Polaris Black | Polaris Pure White |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|
| <b>ABL7304</b> | Able Dining Table<br>280 x 100 | <b>3350</b> | <b>3260</b> | <b>3460</b> | <b>4540</b>   | <b>4770</b>        |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Console  
120 x 40

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Console | 1       | 50 x 20 x 16          | 133           |
| 120 x 40     | 1       | 50 x 16 x 4           | 42            |



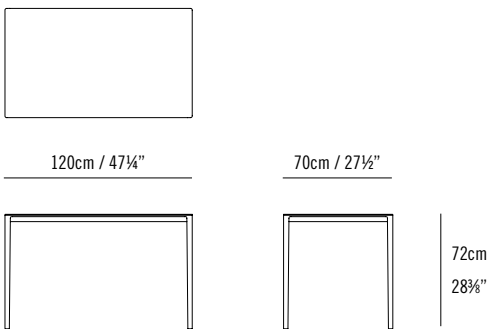
|         |                          |                                 |           |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7306 | Able Console<br>120 x 40 | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                          | 2630                            | 2780      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Console  
120 x 70

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Console | 1       | 50 x 20 x 16          | 155           |
| 120 x 70     | 1       | 50 x 30 x 4           | 44            |



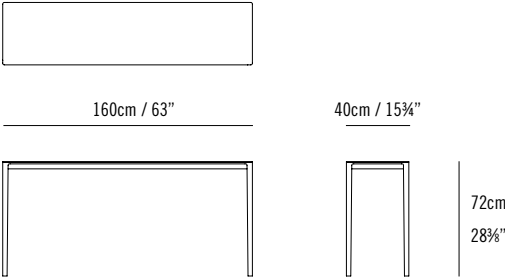
|         |                          |      |           |        |                  |                       |                                 |           |
|---------|--------------------------|------|-----------|--------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7307 | Able Console<br>120 x 70 | Oak  | Black Oak | Walnut | Polaris<br>Black | Polaris<br>Pure White | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                          | 2180 | 2130      | 2270   | 2380             | 2500                  | 2890                            | 3060      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Console  
160 x 40

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Console | 1       | 65 x 20 x 16          | 89            |
| 160 x 40     | 1       | 65 x 18 x 4           | 22            |



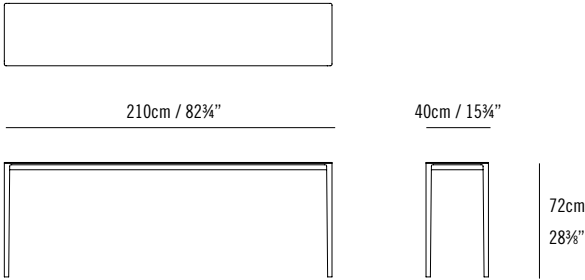
|         |                          |                                 |           |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7308 | Able Console<br>160 x 40 | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                          | 2850                            | 3020      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Console  
210 x 40

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Console | 1       | 85 x 20 x 16          | 111           |
| 210 x 40     | 1       | 85 x 18 x 4           | 22            |



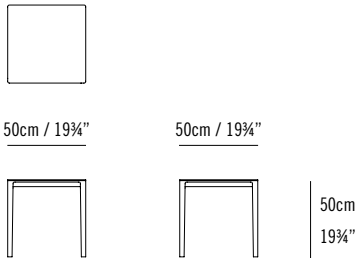
|         |                          |                                 |           |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL7310 | Able Console<br>210 x 40 | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                          | 3230                            | 3420      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Occasional Table  
50 x 50

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Occasional<br>50 x 50 | 1       | 22 x 22 x 22          | 44            |



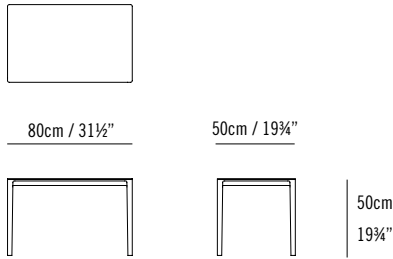
|         |                                  |                                 |           |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL5002 | Able Occasional Table<br>50 x 50 | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                                  | 1780                            | 1880      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Occasional Table  
80 x 50

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Occasional<br>80 x 50 | 1       | 34 x 22 x 22          | 58            |



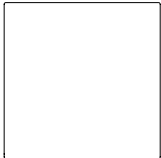
|         |                                  |                                 |           |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ABL5004 | Able Occasional Table<br>80 x 50 | Carrara<br>Graphite<br>Marquina | Emperador |
|         |                                  | 2360                            | 2500      |

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Low Table  
100 x 100

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Table<br>100 x 100 | 1       | 42 x 42 x 16          | 133           |



100cm / 39¼"

100cm / 39¼"



35cm  
13¾"

**ABL3501**

Able Low Table  
100 x 100

Carrara  
Graphite  
Marquina

Emperador

**2820**

**2980**

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

Able Low Table  
120 x 70

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item               | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Table<br>120 x 70 | 1       | 50 x 34 x 18          | 111           |



120cm / 47¼"

70cm / 27½"



35cm  
13¾"

**ABL3502**

Able Low Table  
120 x 70

Carrara  
Graphite  
Marquina

Emperador

**2640**

**2800**

Aluminum frame painted in graphite.

## Technical Description

### Base

- Die cast aluminum legs
- Extruded Aluminum rails
- Powder-coated steel stretcher
- Clear plastic glides

### Veneer Wood Top

- Composite wood top, veneered on both sides with solid wood edges and threaded inserts (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Marble Top

- Honed marble top with threaded inserts

### Wood Drawer

- Double sided veneer composite wood panel with veneered edges
- Concealed soft-close undermount drawer glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Warranty

- Aluminum Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Drawer: Two years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

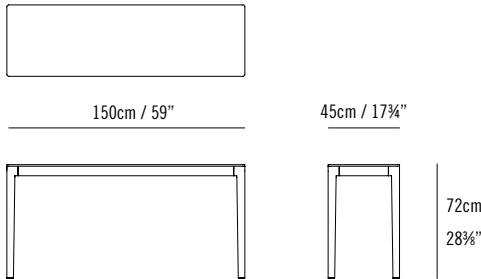
### Note

- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

Able Desk

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Desk    | 1       | 61 x 22 x 16          | 89            |
| 150 x 45     | 1       | 65 x 20 x 4           | 44            |



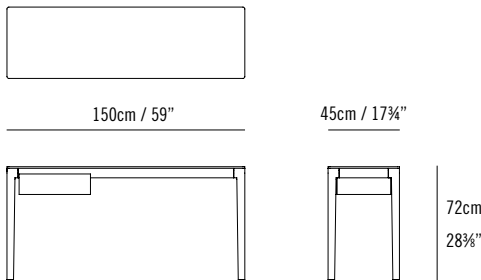
|             |           | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLD</b> | Able Desk | <b>1690</b> | <b>1690</b>   | <b>1840</b> | <b>2540</b>                   | <b>2820</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Desk with 1 Drawer

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Desk    | 1       | 61 x 22 x 16          | 89            |
| 150 x 45     | 1       | 65 x 20 x 4           | 44            |
| Able Drawer  | 1       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 25            |



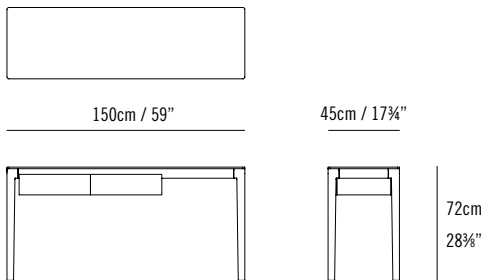
|                 |                                   | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLD1DK</b>  | Able Desk with 1 Oak Drawer       | <b>2800</b> | <b>2800</b>   | <b>2900</b> | <b>4100</b>                   | <b>4300</b>   |
| <b>ABLD1DBK</b> | Able Desk with 1 Black Oak Drawer | <b>2800</b> | <b>2800</b>   | <b>2900</b> | <b>4100</b>                   | <b>4300</b>   |
| <b>ABLD1DBL</b> | Able Desk with 1 Walnut Drawer    | <b>2900</b> | <b>2900</b>   | <b>3100</b> | <b>4200</b>                   | <b>4400</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Desk with 2 Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Desk    | 1       | 61 x 22 x 16          | 89            |
| 150 x 45     | 1       | 65 x 20 x 4           | 44            |
| Able Drawer  | 2       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 50            |



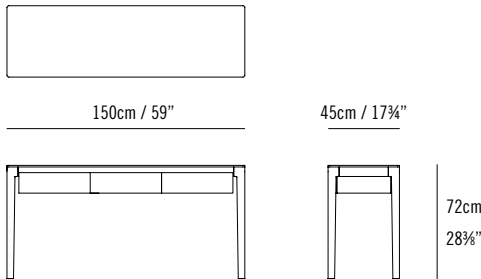
|                 |                                    | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLD2DK</b>  | Able Desk with 2 Oak Drawers       | <b>3600</b> | <b>3600</b>   | <b>3800</b> | <b>4800</b>                   | <b>5000</b>   |
| <b>ABLD2DBK</b> | Able Desk with 2 Black Oak Drawers | <b>3600</b> | <b>3600</b>   | <b>3800</b> | <b>4800</b>                   | <b>5000</b>   |
| <b>ABLD2DBL</b> | Able Desk with 2 Walnut Drawers    | <b>3700</b> | <b>3700</b>   | <b>3900</b> | <b>4900</b>                   | <b>5100</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Desk with 3 Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Desk    | 1       | 61 x 22 x 16          | 89            |
| 150 x 45     | 1       | 65 x 20 x 4           | 44            |
| Able Drawer  | 3       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 75            |



|                 |                                    | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLD3DK</b>  | Able Desk with 3 Oak Drawers       | <b>4300</b> | <b>4300</b>   | <b>4500</b> | <b>5500</b>                   | <b>5700</b>   |
| <b>ABLD3DBK</b> | Able Desk with 3 Black Oak Drawers | <b>4300</b> | <b>4300</b>   | <b>4500</b> | <b>5500</b>                   | <b>5700</b>   |
| <b>ABLD3DBL</b> | Able Desk with 3 Walnut Drawers    | <b>4400</b> | <b>4400</b>   | <b>4600</b> | <b>5600</b>                   | <b>5800</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Single Drawer

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Drawer  | 1       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 25            |



45cm / 17¾"

40cm / 15¾"



14cm  
5½"

|                |                       |                |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|                |                       | Wood<br>Drawer |
| <b>ABLSDK</b>  | Able Oak Drawer       | <b>560</b>     |
| <b>ABLSDBK</b> | Able Black Oak Drawer | <b>560</b>     |
| <b>ABLSDL</b>  | Able Walnut Drawer    | <b>610</b>     |

## Technical Description

### Base

- Die cast aluminum legs
- Extruded Aluminum rails
- Powder-coated steel stretcher
- Clear plastic glides

### Veneer Wood Top

- Composite wood top, veneered on both sides with veneered edges and threaded inserts (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Marble Top

- Honed marble top with threaded inserts.

### Wood Drawer

- Double sided veneer composite wood panel with veneered edges
- Concealed soft-close undermount drawer glides
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Warranty

- Aluminum Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Drawer: Two years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

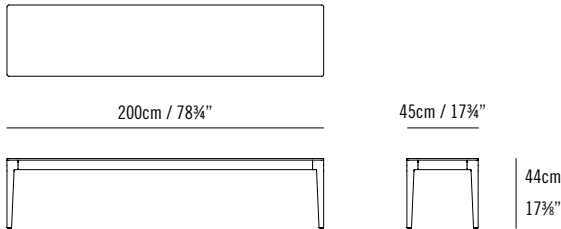
### Note

- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

Able Low Console

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Console | 1       | 81 x 22 x 20          | 150           |



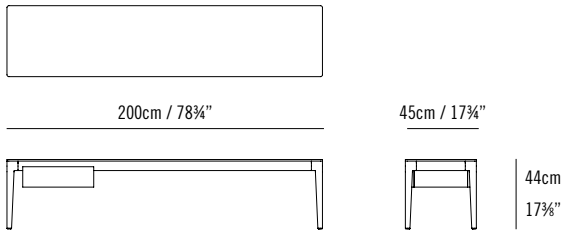
|             |                  | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLC</b> | Able Low Console | <b>1990</b> | <b>1990</b>   | <b>2190</b> | <b>3145</b>                   | <b>3315</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Low Console with 1 Drawer

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Console | 1       | 81 x 22 x 20          | 125           |
| Able Drawer      | 1       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 25            |



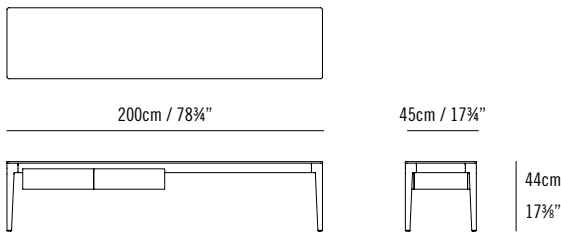
|                 |                                          | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLC1DK</b>  | Able Low Console with 1 Oak Drawer       | <b>2550</b> | <b>2550</b>   | <b>2750</b> | <b>3705</b>                   | <b>3875</b>   |
| <b>ABLC1DBK</b> | Able Low Console with 1 Black Oak Drawer | <b>2550</b> | <b>2550</b>   | <b>2750</b> | <b>3705</b>                   | <b>3875</b>   |
| <b>ABLC1DBL</b> | Able Low Console with 1 Walnut Drawer    | <b>2600</b> | <b>2600</b>   | <b>2800</b> | <b>3755</b>                   | <b>3925</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Low Console with 2 Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Console | 1       | 81 x 22 x 20          | 125           |
| Able Drawer      | 2       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 50            |



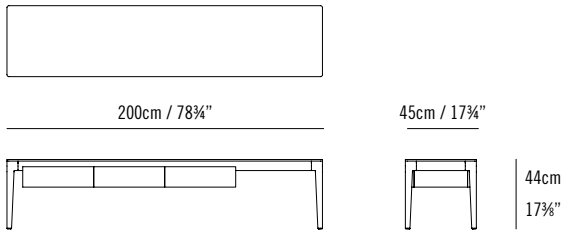
|                 |                                           | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLC2DK</b>  | Able Low Console with 2 Oak Drawers       | <b>3110</b> | <b>3110</b>   | <b>3310</b> | <b>4265</b>                   | <b>4435</b>   |
| <b>ABLC2DBK</b> | Able Low Console with 2 Black Oak Drawers | <b>3110</b> | <b>3110</b>   | <b>3310</b> | <b>4265</b>                   | <b>4435</b>   |
| <b>ABLC2DBL</b> | Able Low Console with 2 Walnut Drawers    | <b>3210</b> | <b>3210</b>   | <b>3410</b> | <b>4365</b>                   | <b>4535</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Low Console with 3 Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Console | 1       | 81 x 22 x 20          | 125           |
| Able Drawer      | 3       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 75            |



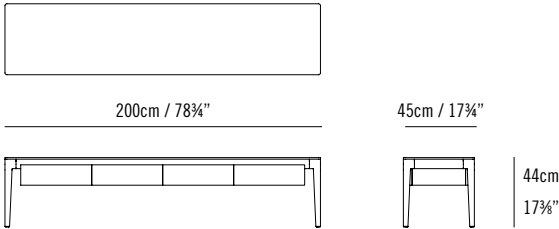
|                 |                                           | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLC3DK</b>  | Able Low Console with 3 Oak Drawers       | <b>3670</b> | <b>3670</b>   | <b>3870</b> | <b>4825</b>                   | <b>4995</b>   |
| <b>ABLC3DBK</b> | Able Low Console with 3 Black Oak Drawers | <b>3670</b> | <b>3670</b>   | <b>3870</b> | <b>4825</b>                   | <b>4995</b>   |
| <b>ABLC3DBL</b> | Able Low Console with 3 Walnut Drawers    | <b>3820</b> | <b>3820</b>   | <b>4020</b> | <b>4975</b>                   | <b>5145</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Low Console with 4 Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Low Console | 1       | 81 x 22 x 20          | 125           |
| Able Drawer      | 4       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 100           |



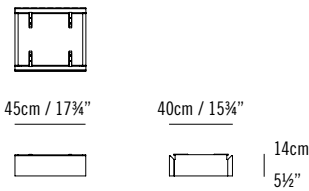
|                 |                                           | Oak Top     | Black Oak Top | Walnut Top  | Carrara Graphite Marquina Top | Emperador Top |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ABLC4DK</b>  | Able Low Console with 4 Oak Drawers       | <b>4230</b> | <b>4230</b>   | <b>4430</b> | <b>5385</b>                   | <b>5555</b>   |
| <b>ABLC4DBK</b> | Able Low Console with 4 Black Oak Drawers | <b>4230</b> | <b>4230</b>   | <b>4430</b> | <b>5385</b>                   | <b>5555</b>   |
| <b>ABLC4DBL</b> | Able Low Console with 4 Walnut Drawers    | <b>4430</b> | <b>4430</b>   | <b>4630</b> | <b>5585</b>                   | <b>5755</b>   |

Wood Top    **K** for Oak, **BK** for Black Oak, or **L** for Walnut  
Marble Top    **CA** for Carrara, **GR** for Graphite, **MA** for Marquina, or **EM** for Emperador

Able Single Drawer

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Able Drawer  | 1       | 21 x 19 x 9           | 25            |



|               |                       | Wood Drawer |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>ABLSDK</b> | Able Oak Drawer       | <b>560</b>  |
| <b>ABLDBK</b> | Able Black Oak Drawer | <b>560</b>  |
| <b>ABLSL</b>  | Able Walnut Drawer    | <b>610</b>  |

---

## Technical Description

### Top

- CNC machined solid wood panel with integrated metal bars (Ash, Oak, Walnut)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Legs

- Laser cut metal legs with clear plastic glide

### Warranty

- Legs: Two years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

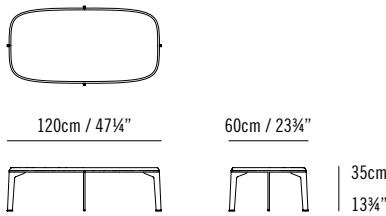
### Note

- No wood grain or color matching
- Product must be placed under climate-controlled conditions, natural wood is susceptible to temperature and humidity
- Color change may occur over time with exposure to UV light

Area Table 01  
35 height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 01 | 1       | 52 x 28 x 4           | 33            |
| 35 height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |

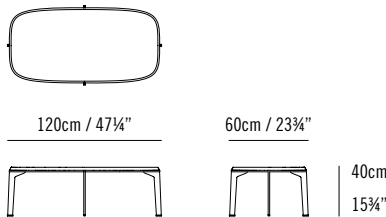


|                   |                                      | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA3501GR</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 35<br>Graphite | <b>2100</b> | <b>2100</b> | <b>2610</b> |
| <b>AREA3501CH</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 35<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA3501BR</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 35<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

Area Table 01  
40 Height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 01 | 1       | 52 x 28 x 4           | 33            |
| 40 Height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |

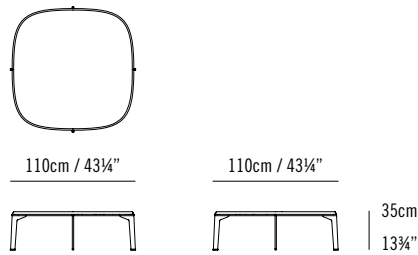


|                   |                                      | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA4001GR</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 40<br>Graphite | <b>2100</b> | <b>2100</b> | <b>2610</b> |
| <b>AREA4001CH</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 40<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA4001BR</b> | Area Table 120 x 60 x 40<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

Area Table 02  
35 height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 02 | 1       | 48 x 48 x 4           | 44            |
| 35 height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |

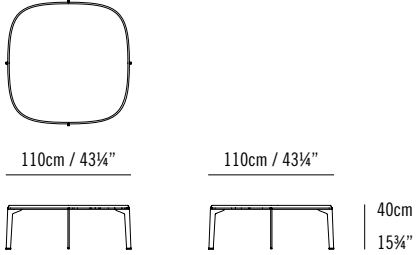


|                   |                                       | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA3502GR</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 35<br>Graphite | <b>3170</b> | <b>3170</b> | <b>3780</b> |
| <b>AREA3502CH</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 35<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA3502BR</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 35<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

Area Table 02  
40 Height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 02 | 1       | 48 x 48 x 4           | 44            |
| 40 Height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |

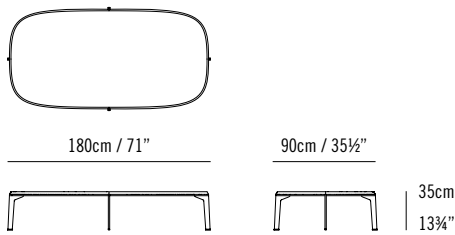


|                   |                                       | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA4002GR</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 40<br>Graphite | <b>3170</b> | <b>3170</b> | <b>3780</b> |
| <b>AREA4002CH</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 40<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA4002BR</b> | Area Table 110 x 110 x 40<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

Area Table 03  
35 height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 03 | 1       | 48 x 48 x 4           | 44            |
| 35 height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |

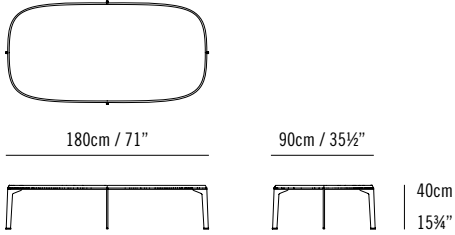


|                   |                                      | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA3503GR</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 35<br>Graphite | <b>4120</b> | <b>4120</b> | <b>4900</b> |
| <b>AREA3503CH</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 35<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA3503BR</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 35<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

Area Table 03  
40 Height

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Area Table 03 | 1       | 48 x 48 x 4           | 44            |
| 40 Height     | 1       | 19 x 7 x 7            |               |



|                   |                                      | Oak         | Black Ash   | Walnut      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>AREA4003GR</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 40<br>Graphite | <b>4120</b> | <b>4120</b> | <b>4900</b> |
| <b>AREA4003CH</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 40<br>Chrome   |             |             |             |
| <b>AREA4003BR</b> | Area Table 180 x 90 x 40<br>Bronzato |             |             |             |

---

## Technical Description

### Top

- CNC machined solid wood (Ash, Oak, Walnut)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Base

- Powder-coated steel

### Warranty

- Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- No grain matching

Around

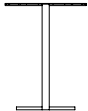
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Around       | 1       | 16 x 15 x 20          | 27            |



37cm / 14½"

36cm / 14¼"



47cm  
18½"

|        |              | Walnut<br>Top | Ash<br>Top | Black Ash<br>Top |
|--------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------|
| ARD001 | Around Table | 490           | 490        | 490              |

Please specify **L** for Walnut, **A** for Ash and **BA** for Black Ash

---

## Technical Description

### Base

- Plated or powder-coated steel with clear plastic glides

### Veneered Wood Top

- Double sided veneer composite wood panel with veneered edges (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Glass Top

- Tempered glass

### Drawer Box

- Double sided, veneered composite wood panels with veneered edges
- Soft-close undermount drawer glides

### Warranty

- Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment
- Cabinet: Two years from the date of shipment
- Drawer Boxes: Two years from the date of shipment

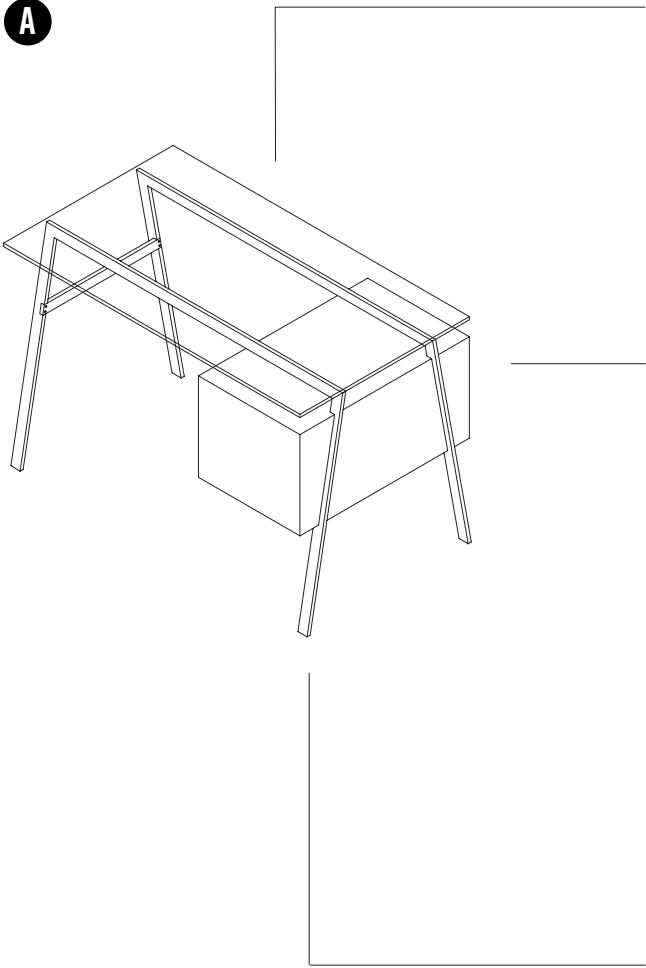
Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- No wood grain or color matching
- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

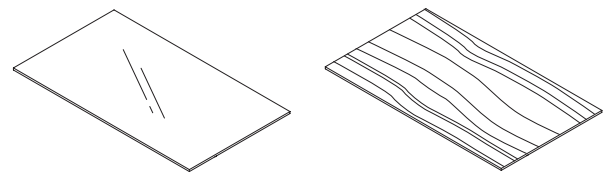
Homework 1

A



**Desk top:**

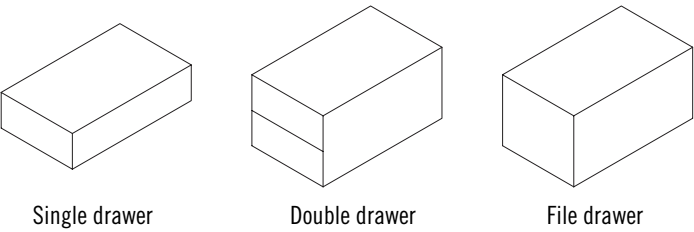
Glass (G), White Oak (K), Walnut (L) and Black Oak (BK)



**Drawers:**

**Single drawer** - White Oak (K), Walnut (L), Black Oak (BK), White Hi-Gloss Lacquer (WH) and Charcoal Hi-Gloss Lacquer (CH)

**Double and File drawers** - White Oak (K), Walnut (L), Black Oak (BK), White Hi-Gloss Lacquer (WH), Charcoal Hi-Gloss Lacquer (CH)

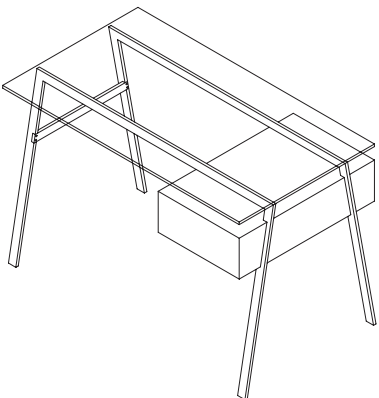
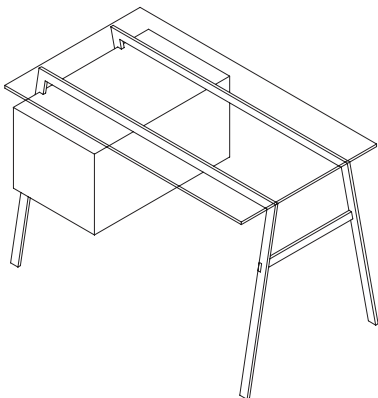


**Frame:**

Hi-Gloss White (WH), Gun Metal (GM) and Chrome (CH)

B

Examples of the drawer configurations



### Homework 2

**A**

**Top:**  
Glass (**G**), White Oak (**K**), Walnut (**L**) and Black Oak (**BK**)

**Drawers:**

**Single drawer** - White Oak (**K**), Walnut (**L**), Black Oak (**BK**), White Hi-Gloss Lacquer (**WH**) and Charcoal Hi-Gloss Lacquer (**CH**)

**Double and File drawers** - White Oak (**K**), Walnut (**L**), Black Oak (**BK**), White Hi-Gloss Lacquer (**WH**), Charcoal Hi-Gloss Lacquer (**CH**)

**Frame:**  
Hi-Gloss White (**WH**), Gun Metal (**GM**) and Chrome (**CH**)

### B Examples of the drawer configurations

Double drawer on the left with file drawer on the right

Two single drawers

Single drawer on the left with double drawer on the right

Homework comes in two different sizes, with different finishes for the frame, drawers and top. The following shows which combinations are available.

A Code name description

Homework 1

| Homework Type            | Drawer size and position                                                                                                                                           | Frame finishes                                                   | Drawer finishes                                                                                                                   | Top finishes                                                                           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HOM1</b> - Homework 1 | <b>XS</b> - Single drawer on the right<br><b>SX</b> - Single drawer on the left<br><b>XD</b> - Double drawer on the right<br><b>DX</b> - Double drawer on the left | <b>WH</b> - White<br><b>GM</b> - Gun Metal<br><b>CH</b> - Chrome | <b>WH</b> - Hi Gloss White<br><b>CH</b> - Hi Gloss Charcoal<br><b>BK</b> - Black Oak<br><b>K</b> - White Oak<br><b>L</b> - Walnut | <b>BK</b> - Black Oak<br><b>L</b> - Walnut<br><b>K</b> - White Oak<br><b>G</b> - Glass |

Homework 2

| Homework Type            | Drawer size and position                                                                                                                                                                                     | Frame finishes                                                   | Drawer finishes                                                                                                                   | Top finishes                                                                           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2</b> - Homework 2 | <b>SS</b> - Two single drawers<br><b>DD</b> - Two double drawers<br><b>FD</b> - File drawer on the left and double drawer on the right<br><b>DF</b> - Double drawer on the left and file drawer on the right | <b>WH</b> - White<br><b>GM</b> - Gun Metal<br><b>CH</b> - Chrome | <b>WH</b> - Hi Gloss White<br><b>CH</b> - Hi Gloss Charcoal<br><b>BK</b> - Black Oak<br><b>K</b> - White Oak<br><b>L</b> - Walnut | <b>BK</b> - Black Oak<br><b>L</b> - Walnut<br><b>K</b> - White Oak<br><b>G</b> - Glass |

B Ordering instructions

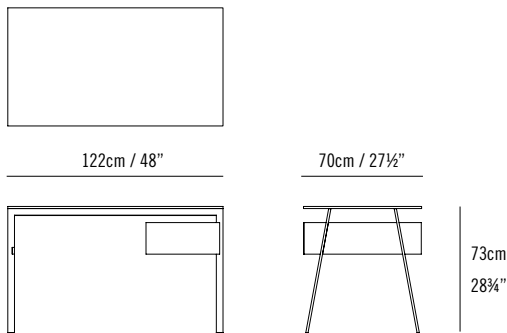
When you are ordering a Homework desk, please use the code name to specify the desk type and material finishes.

For example :

If you want to order : Homework 1 + Single drawer on the right + Gun metal frame + Drawer in White Oak + Glass top

The ordering code will be :   **HOM1**       +       **XS**       +       **GM**       +       **K**       +       **G**  
                                          = **HOM1XSGMKG**

Homework 1 with Single Drawer



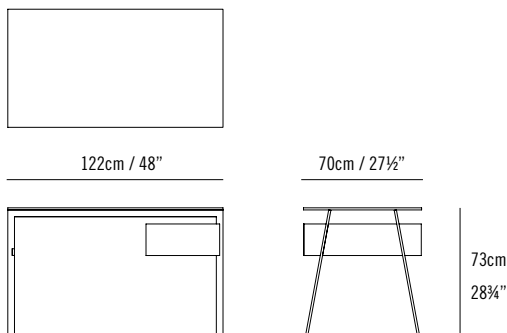
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 1 with | 1       | 51 x 31 x 4           | 144           |
| Single Drawer   | 1       | 31 x 20 x 11          | 42            |

|                 |                                                      | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM1SX</b>   | Single Drawer Left (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White  | <b>1750</b>                      | <b>1930</b>                  | <b>1930</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1XS</b>   | Single Drawer Right (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White | <b>1750</b>                      | <b>1930</b>                  | <b>1930</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                             | <b>190</b>                       | <b>190</b>                   | <b>190</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 1 with Single Drawer



Packaging Dimensions and Weight

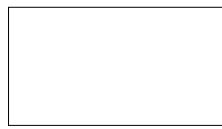
| Product item    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 1 with | 1       | 51 x 31 x 4           | 144           |
| Single Drawer   | 1       | 31 x 20 x 11          | 42            |

|                 |                                           | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM1SX</b>   | Single Drawer Left (Glass top)<br>Chrome  | <b>1950</b>                      | <b>2170</b>                  | <b>2170</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1XS</b>   | Single Drawer Right (Glass top)<br>Chrome | <b>1950</b>                      | <b>2170</b>                  | <b>2170</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                  | <b>190</b>                       | <b>190</b>                   | <b>190</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

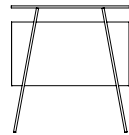
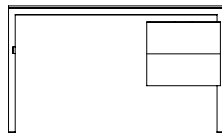
## Homework 1 with Double Drawer or File Drawer

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight



122cm / 48"

70cm / 27½"

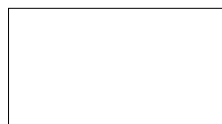
73cm  
28¾"

|                                |                                                             | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM1DX</b><br><b>HOM1FX</b> | Double / File Drawer Left (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White  | <b>2090</b>                      | <b>2450</b>                  | <b>2450</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1XD</b><br><b>HOM1XF</b> | Double / File Drawer Right (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White | <b>2090</b>                      | <b>2450</b>                  | <b>2450</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1WTOP</b>                | Change Glass to Wood Top                                    | <b>190</b>                       | <b>190</b>                   | <b>190</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
 Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
 Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
 The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

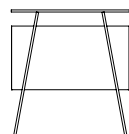
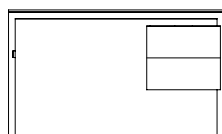
## Homework 1 with Double Drawer or File Drawer

## Packaging Dimensions and Weight



122cm / 48"

70cm / 27½"

73cm  
28¾"

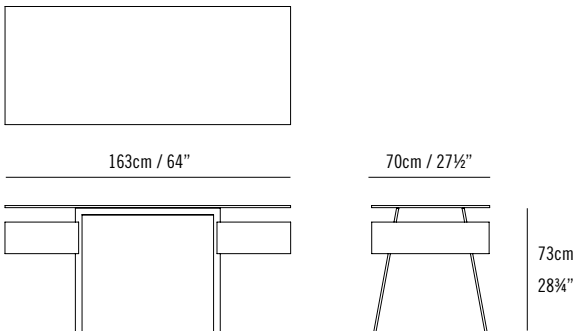
|                                |                                                  | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM1DX</b><br><b>HOM1FX</b> | Double / File Drawer Left<br>(Glass top) Chrome  | <b>2390</b>                      | <b>2690</b>                  | <b>2690</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1XD</b><br><b>HOM1XF</b> | Double / File Drawer Right<br>(Glass top) Chrome | <b>2390</b>                      | <b>2690</b>                  | <b>2690</b>                     |
| <b>HOM1WTOP</b>                | Change Glass to Wood Top                         | <b>190</b>                       | <b>190</b>                   | <b>190</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
 Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
 Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
 The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Single Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with  | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
| 2 Single Drawers | 2       | 31 x 20 x 11          | 42            |



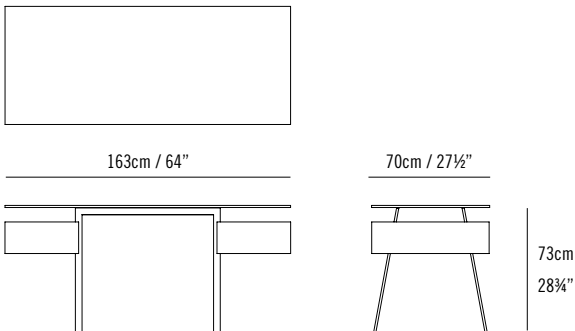
|                 |                                                   | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2SS</b>   | 2 Single Drawers (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White | <b>2590</b>                      | <b>2790</b>                  | <b>2790</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                          | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Single Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with  | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
| 2 Single Drawers | 2       | 31 x 20 x 11          | 42            |

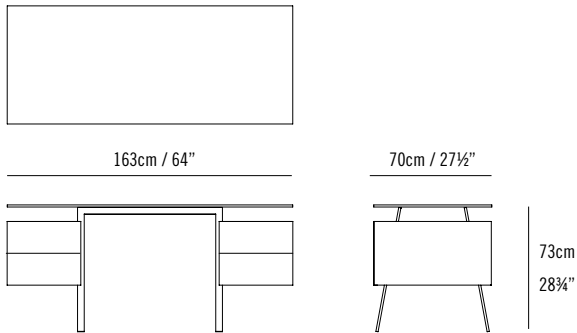


|                 |                                        | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2SS</b>   | 2 Single Drawers (Glass top)<br>Chrome | <b>2750</b>                      | <b>3090</b>                  | <b>3090</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top               | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Double Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight



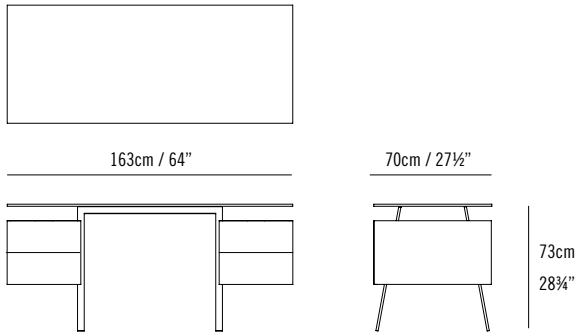
| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with  | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
| 2 Double Drawers | 2       | 31 x 20 x 18          | 84            |

|                 |                                                   | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2DD</b>   | 2 Double Drawers (Glass top)<br>Gun Metal / White | <b>3290</b>                      | <b>3530</b>                  | <b>3530</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                          | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Double Drawers

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

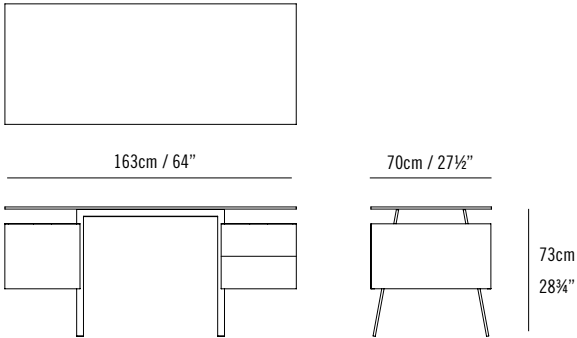


| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with  | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
| 2 Double Drawers | 2       | 31 x 20 x 18          | 84            |

|                 |                                        | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2DD</b>   | 2 Double Drawers (glass top)<br>Chrome | <b>3510</b>                      | <b>3730</b>                  | <b>3730</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top               | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Double Drawer & File Drawer



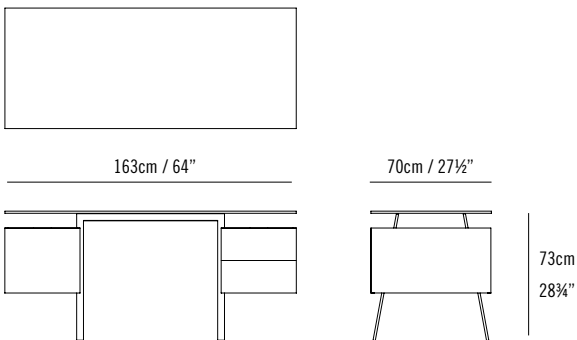
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with Double Drawer & File Drawer | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
|                                             | 2       | 31 x 20 x 18          | 84            |

|                 |                                                                  | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2DF</b>   | Double Drawer Left & File Right<br>(Glass Top) Gun Metal / White | <b>3680</b>                      | <b>3860</b>                  | <b>3860</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2FD</b>   | File Left & Double Drawer Right<br>(Glass Top) Gun Metal / White | <b>3680</b>                      | <b>3860</b>                  | <b>3860</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                                         | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
 Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
 Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
 The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

Homework 2 with Double Drawer & File Drawer



Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                                | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Homework 2 with Double Drawer & File Drawer | 1       | 66 x 30 x 4           | 155           |
|                                             | 2       | 31 x 20 x 18          | 84            |

|                 |                                                       | White Oak<br>Walnut<br>Black Oak | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>HOM2DF</b>   | Double Drawer Left & File Right<br>(Glass Top) Chrome | <b>3920</b>                      | <b>4310</b>                  | <b>4310</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2FD</b>   | File Left & Double Drawer Right<br>(Glass Top) Chrome | <b>4000</b>                      | <b>4310</b>                  | <b>4310</b>                     |
| <b>HOM2WTOP</b> | Change Glass to Wood Top                              | <b>220</b>                       | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                      |

Frame **WH** For Hi-Gloss White, **GM** for Gun Metal grey legs and **CH** for Chrome  
 Drawer **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut, **BK** for Black Oak, **WH** for White and **CH** for Charcoal  
 Top **G** for Glass, **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut and **BK** for Black Oak  
 The glass top is included in the price. Glass top is not supplied with orders of Wood Top.

---

## Technical Description

### Top / Legs

- CNC machined solid wood (Oak, Walnut) with integrated structural metal bars and threaded inserts
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Hardware

- CNC machined solid wood (Oak, Walnut) with integrated structural metal bars and threaded inserts
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

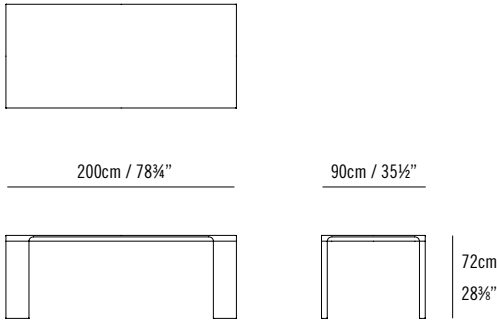
### Note

- No wood grain or color matching
- Product must be placed under climate-controlled conditions, natural wood is susceptible to temperature and humidity
- Color change may occur over time with exposure to UV light

Radii 200

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii 200      | 1       | 83 x 40 x 6           | 237           |
| Radii Hardware | 1       | 11 x 6 x 6            | 7             |



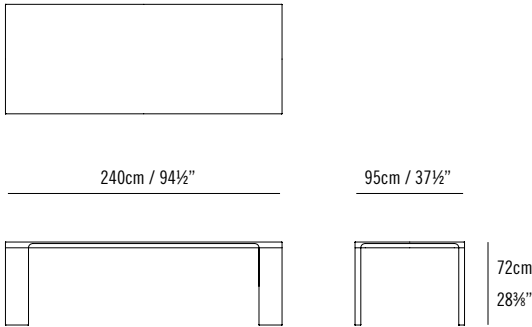
|               |           | Solid Oak   | Solid Walnut |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>RAD200</b> | Radii 200 | <b>5100</b> | <b>6880</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

Radii 240

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii 240      | 1       | 99 x 42 x 6           | 256           |
| Radii Hardware | 1       | 11 x 6 x 6            | 7             |



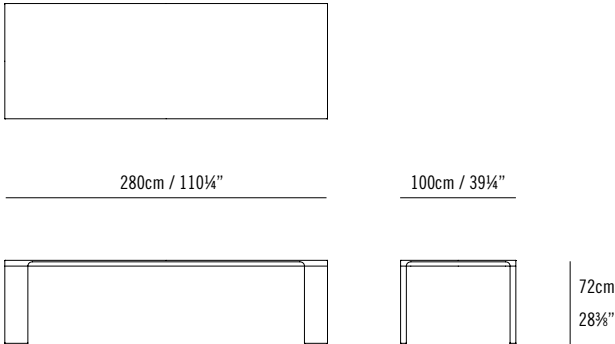
|               |           | Solid Oak   | Solid Walnut |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>RAD240</b> | Radii 240 | <b>6160</b> | <b>7770</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

Radii 280

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii 280      | 1       | 115 x 8 x 6           | 296           |
| Radii Hardware | 1       | 11 x 6 x 6            | 7             |



|        |           | Solid White Oak | Solid Walnut |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| RAD280 | Radii 280 | 7170            | 8990         |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

## Technical Description

### Top / Legs

- CNC machined solid wood (Oak, Walnut) with integrated structural metal bars and threaded inserts
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Hardware

- CNC machined solid wood (Oak, Walnut) with integrated structural metal bars and threaded inserts
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

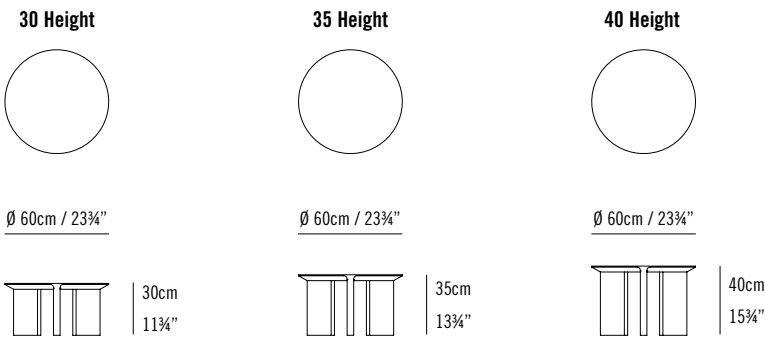
### Note

- No wood grain or color matching
- Product must be placed under climate-controlled conditions, natural wood is susceptible to temperature and humidity
- Color change may occur over time with exposure to UV light

Radii Coffee Table Ø 60

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Coffee Table<br>Ø 60 x 30 | -       | -                     | -             |



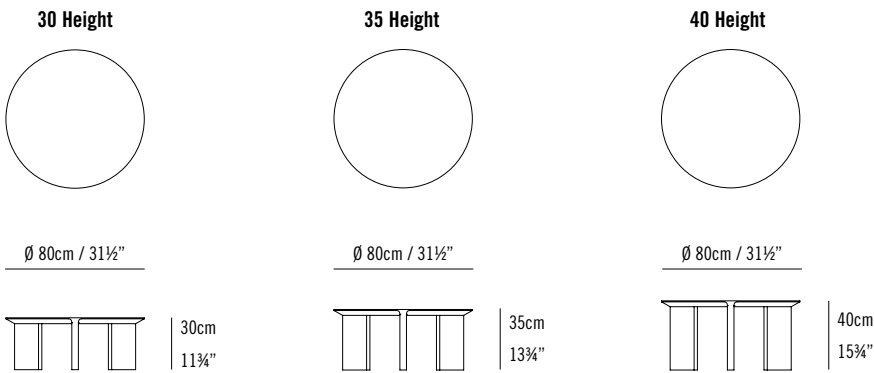
|                |                        | Solid Oak   | Solid Walnut |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>RAD6030</b> | Coffee Table Ø 60 x 30 | <b>1570</b> | <b>1860</b>  |
| <b>RAD6035</b> | Coffee Table Ø 60 x 35 | <b>1595</b> | <b>1905</b>  |
| <b>RAD6040</b> | Coffee Table Ø 60 x 40 | <b>1635</b> | <b>1930</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

Radii Coffee Table Ø 80

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                    | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Coffee Table<br>Ø 80 x 30 | -       | -                     | -             |



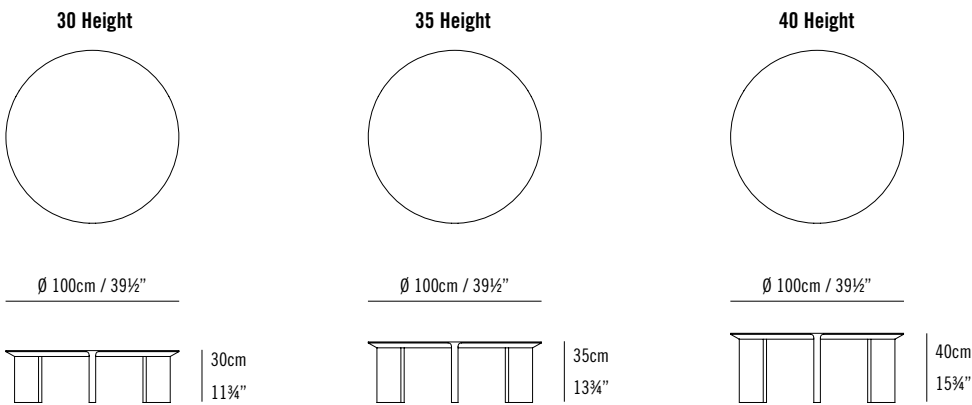
|                |                        | Solid Oak   | Solid Walnut |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>RAD8030</b> | Coffee Table Ø 80 x 30 | <b>1965</b> | <b>2280</b>  |
| <b>RAD8035</b> | Coffee Table Ø 80 x 35 | <b>1990</b> | <b>2310</b>  |
| <b>RAD8040</b> | Coffee Table Ø 80 x 40 | <b>2030</b> | <b>2355</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

Radii Coffee Table Ø 100

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item                   | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Radii Coffee Table<br>100 x 35 | -       | -                     | -             |



|                 |                         | Solid Oak   | Solid Walnut |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>RAD10030</b> | Coffee Table Ø 100 x 30 | <b>2455</b> | <b>2890</b>  |
| <b>RAD10035</b> | Coffee Table Ø 100 x 35 | <b>2480</b> | <b>2915</b>  |
| <b>RAD10040</b> | Coffee Table Ø 100 x 40 | <b>2520</b> | <b>2965</b>  |

Please specify **K** for Oak, **L** for Walnut.

## Technical Description

### Body

- Tempered clear glass side and top panels
- Tempered, mirrored bottom panel
- UV Glue

### Base

- 4" Rubber casters

### Warranty

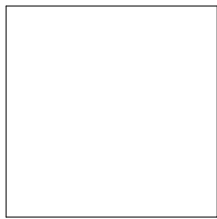
- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Reflect

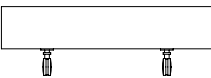
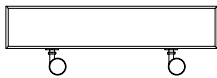
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Reflect      | 1       | 43 x 43 x 15          | 172           |



100cm / 39¼"

100cm / 39¼"



24cm / 9½"

12cm / 4¾"

Mirror  
+  
Clear  
Glass

REF100

Reflect Table

2050

---

## Technical Description

### Base

- Plated Steel with plastic glides

### Top

- Honed marble top
- 6mm Mirrored top

### Warranty

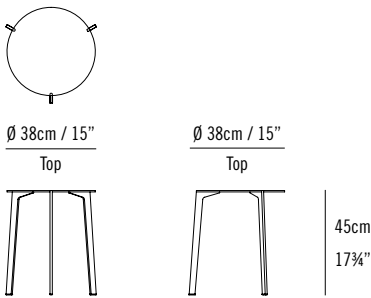
- Base: 10 years from the date of shipment
- Top: Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

Round Side Table

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Round Side Table | 1       | 16 x 16 x 19          | 33            |



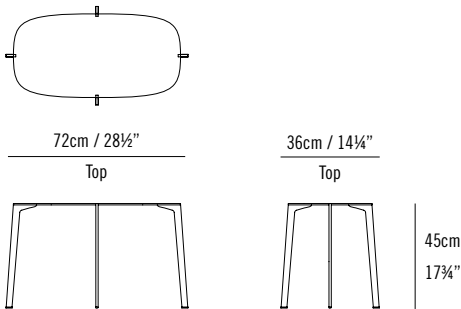
|                  |                             | Round Side Table | With Carrara Top | With Graphite Top | With Marquina Top | With Emperador Top | With Mirror Top |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SID5001BR</b> | Round Side Table (Bronzato) | <b>590</b>       | <b>850</b>       | <b>850</b>        | <b>850</b>        | <b>850</b>         |                 |
| <b>SID5001CH</b> | Round Side Table (Chrome)   |                  | <b>750</b>       | <b>750</b>        | <b>750</b>        | <b>750</b>         | <b>520</b>      |

Please specify **M** for marble top.  
Finishes: Chrome and Bronzato

Side Table 72 x 36

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Side Table 72 x 36 | 1       | 30 x 16 x 19          | 67            |



|                  |                               | Side Table | With Carrara Top | With Graphite Top | With Marquina Top | With Emperador Top | With Mirror Top |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>SID5002BR</b> | Side Table 72 x 36 (Bronzato) | <b>820</b> | <b>1430</b>      | <b>1430</b>       | <b>1430</b>       | <b>1430</b>        |                 |
| <b>SID5002CH</b> | Side Table 72 x 36 (Chrome)   |            | <b>1140</b>      | <b>1140</b>       | <b>1140</b>       | <b>1140</b>        | <b>750</b>      |

Please specify **M** for marble top.  
Finishes: Chrome and Bronzato

---

## Technical Description

### Panels

- Polyurethane lacquered composite wood panel

### Drawer Box

- Double sided veneer composite wood panels with veneered edges
- Concealed push-to-open undermount drawer glides

### Base

- Powder coated metal leg
- Melamine wood composite panel

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

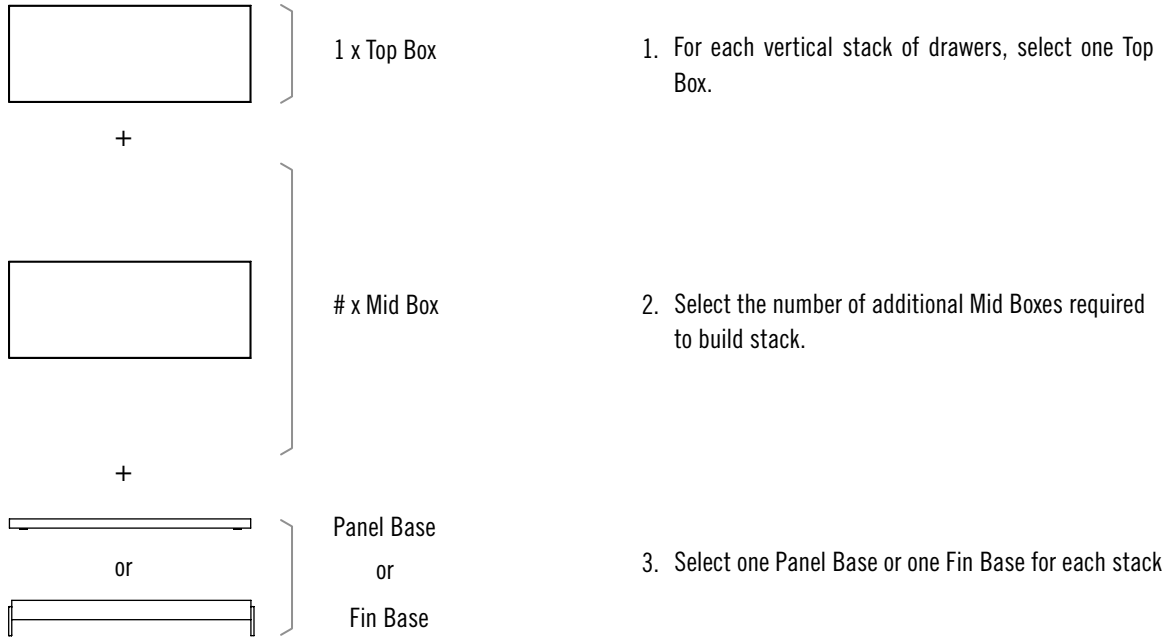
Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- Compositions taller than THREE modules require an anti-tip hardware kit - Please indicate on the PO!
- The customer is responsible to install anti-tip hardware on all units taller than three modules
- Compositions should be no more than SIX modules high

Build your own Configurations

Brix is a modular stacking drawer system. To build your own configurations combine parts as follows:



Examples

A

|        |
|--------|
| 50 Top |
| 50 Mid |
| 50 Fin |

- 1 BRX050T
- 1 BRX050M
- 1 BRX050FIN

B

|        |         |         |
|--------|---------|---------|
| 50 Top |         |         |
| 50 Mid | 100 Top | 100 Top |
| 50 Fin | 100 Fin | 100 Fin |

- 1 BRX050T
- 1 BRX050M
- 2 BRX100T
- 1 BRX050FIN
- 2 BRX100FIN

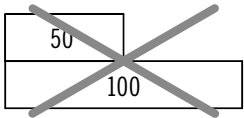
C

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| 100 Top | 50 Top |
| 100 Mid | 50 Mid |
| 100 Mid | 50 Mid |
| 100 Fin | 50 Fin |

- 1 BRX050T
- 2 BRX050M
- 1 BRX100T
- 2 BRX100M
- 1 BRX050FIN
- 1 BRX100FIN

Note

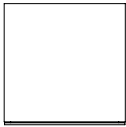
It is not possible to mix Brix 50 and Brix 100 boxes within a stack.



Brix 50 Top Unit

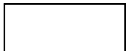
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 50 Top Unit | 1       | 23 x 23 x 11          | 33            |



50cm / 19½"

50cm / 19½"



20cm  
7¾"

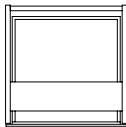
|                |                  | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRX050T</b> | Brix 50 Top Unit | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                      | <b>500</b>                | <b>500</b>                   |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

Brix 50 Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item     | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 50 Mid Unit | 1       | 23 x 23 x 11          | 27            |



50cm / 19½"

50cm / 19½"



20cm  
7¾"

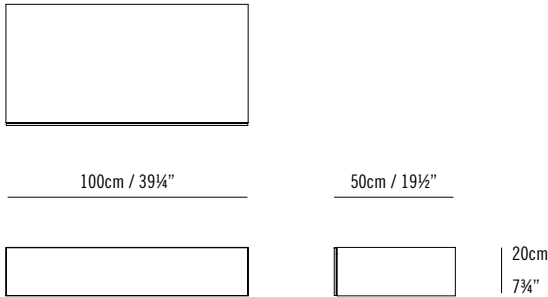
|                |                  | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRX050M</b> | Brix 50 Mid Unit | <b>400</b>                   | <b>400</b>                      | <b>400</b>                | <b>400</b>                   |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

Brix 100 Top Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 100 Top Unit | 1       | 43 x 23 x 11          | 62            |



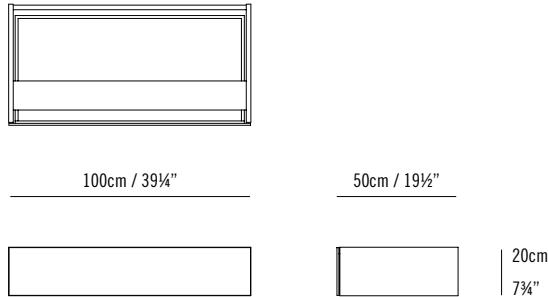
|                |                   | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRX100T</b> | Brix 100 Top Unit | <b>665</b>                   | <b>665</b>                      | <b>665</b>                | <b>665</b>                   |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

Brix 100 Mid Unit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 100 Mid Unit | 1       | 43 x 23 x 11          | 53            |



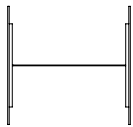
|                |                   | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRX100M</b> | Brix 100 Mid Unit | <b>510</b>                   | <b>510</b>                      | <b>510</b>                | <b>510</b>                   |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

Brix 50 Fin Leg Kit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

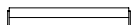
| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 50 Fin Leg Kit | 1       | 23 x 20 x 3           | 29            |



50cm / 19½"



50cm / 19½"



5cm / 2"

|                  |                     |            |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|
|                  |                     | Gun Metal  |
| <b>BRX050FIN</b> | Brix 50 Fin Leg Kit | <b>205</b> |

Please note that Fin Bases are sold with two fins per base.

Brix 100 Fin Leg Kit

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

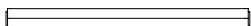
| Product item         | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 100 Fin Leg Kit | 1       | 43 x 20 x 3           | 35            |



100cm / 39¼"



50cm / 19½"



5cm / 2"

|                  |                      |            |
|------------------|----------------------|------------|
|                  |                      | Gun Metal  |
| <b>BRX100FIN</b> | Brix 100 Fin Leg Kit | <b>285</b> |

Please note that Fin Bases are sold with two fins per base.

Brix 50 Base Panel

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item       | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 50 Base Panel | 1       | 22 x 21 x 3           | 9             |



50cm / 19½"

50cm / 19½"

| 2cm / ¾"

Grey

**BRX050BAS**

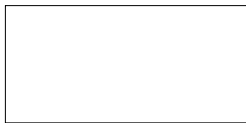
Brix 50cm Base Panel

**90**

Brix 100 Base Panel

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item        | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Brix 100 Base Panel | 1       | 42 x 21 x 3           | 18            |



100cm / 39¼"

50cm / 19½"

| 2cm / ¾"

Grey

**BRX100BAS**

Brix 100 Base Panel

**145**

## Brix Standard 1

50cm / 19¾"

|        |
|--------|
| 50 Top |
| 50 Mid |
| 50 Fin |

45cm  
17¾"

1 BRX050T  
1 BRX050M  
1 BRX050FIN

|                 |                 | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRXSTD01</b> | Brix Standard 1 | <b>1105</b>                  | <b>1105</b>                     | <b>1105</b>               | <b>1105</b>                  |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

## Brix Standard 2

50cm / 19¾"

|        |
|--------|
| 50 Top |
| 50 Mid |
| 50 Mid |
| 50 Mid |
| 50 Fin |

85cm  
33½"

1 BRX050T  
3 BRX050M  
1 BRX050FIN

|                 |                 | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRXSTD02</b> | Brix Standard 2 | <b>1905</b>                  | <b>1905</b>                     | <b>1905</b>               | <b>1905</b>                  |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

## Brix Standard 3

100cm / 39½"

|         |
|---------|
| 100 Top |
| 100 Mid |
| 100 Mid |

100 Panel

62cm  
24½"

1 BRX100T  
2 BRX100M  
1 BRX100BAS

|                 |                 | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRXSTD03</b> | Brix Standard 3 | <b>1685</b>                  | <b>1685</b>                     | <b>1685</b>               | <b>1685</b>                  |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

**Brix Standard 4**

300cm / 118¼"

|         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 100 Top |         |         |
| 100 Mid | 100 Top | 100 Top |
| 100 Fin | 100 Fin | 100 Fin |

45cm  
17¾"

3 BRX100T  
1 BRX100M  
3 BRX100FIN

|                 |                 | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRXSTD04</b> | Brix Standard 4 | <b>2505</b>                  | <b>2505</b>                     | <b>2505</b>               | <b>2505</b>                  |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

**Brix Standard 5**

400cm / 157½"

|           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 100 Top   | 100 Top   | 100 Top   |           |
| 100 Mid   | 100 Mid   | 100 Mid   | 100 Top   |
| 100 Mid   | 100 Mid   | 100 Mid   | 100 Mid   |
| 100 Panel | 100 Panel | 100 Panel | 100 Panel |

62cm  
24½"

4 BRX100T  
7 BRX100M  
4 BRX100BAS

|                 |                 | White<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Hi-Gloss<br>Lacquer | White<br>Matte<br>Lacquer | Charcoal<br>Matte<br>Lacquer |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>BRXSTD05</b> | Brix Standard 5 | <b>6810</b>                  | <b>6810</b>                     | <b>6810</b>               | <b>6810</b>                  |

Please specify **WH** for White high gloss lacquer, **CH** for Charcoal high gloss lacquer, **MWH** for White matte lacquer, **MCH** for Charcoal matte lacquer

---

## Technical Description

### Metal legs

- Plated steel with plastic glides

### Cabinet

- Double-sided, veneered composite wood panels with veneered edges (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Drawer Box

- Double sided, veneered composite wood panels with veneered edges
- Soft-close undermount drawer glides

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

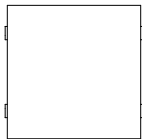
### Note

- Veneer is matched across the top and both sides of each cabinet
- Veneered back panel
- Please specify if units are to be connected (middle leg required)
- No grain matching across connected units
- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

Into Unit 50

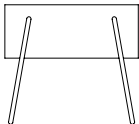
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Into Unit 50 | 1       | 22 x 22 x 10          | 40            |



50cm / 19 3/4"

50cm / 19 3/4"



45cm  
17 3/4"

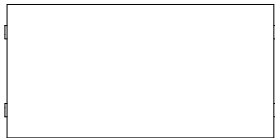
|               |                     | Matte White | White Oak  | Walnut     | Metal Legs |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>INT050</b> | Into Unit 50        | <b>720</b>  | <b>820</b> | <b>840</b> |            |
| <b>INTMDL</b> | Into Middle Leg Set |             |            |            | <b>80</b>  |

Drawer **MW** for White, **K** for Oak and **L** for Walnut  
Legs **BR** for Bronzato and **CH** for Chrome

Into Unit 100

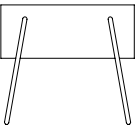
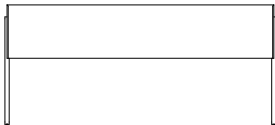
Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item  | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Into Unit 100 | 1       | 41 x 22 x 10          | 62            |



100cm / 39 1/2"

50cm / 19 3/4"

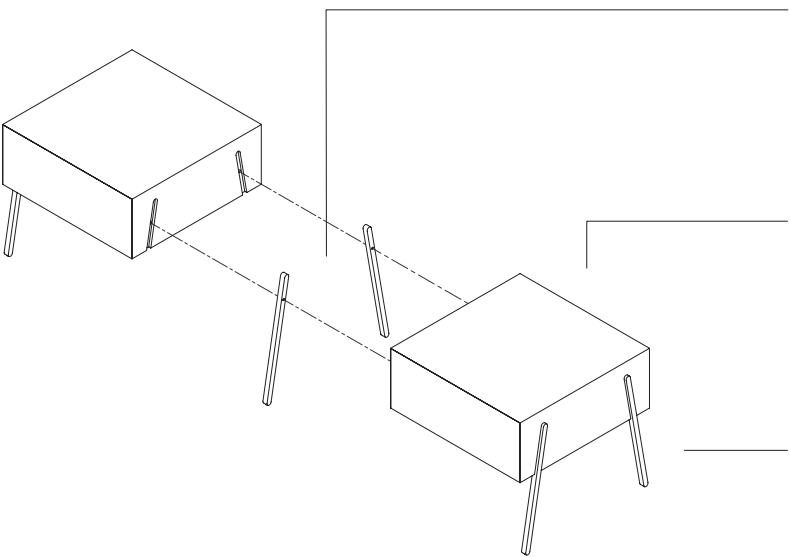


45cm  
17 3/4"

|               |                     | Matte White | White Oak   | Walnut      | Metal Legs |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>INT100</b> | Into Unit 100       | <b>1000</b> | <b>1140</b> | <b>1190</b> |            |
| <b>INTMDL</b> | Into Middle Leg Set |             |             |             | <b>80</b>  |

Drawer **MW** for White, **K** for White Oak and **L** for Walnut  
Legs **BR** for Bronzato and **CH** for Chrome

Into Module Connection

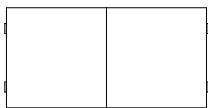


**Middle Leg Set:**  
Used for connection of multiple module units.

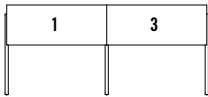
**Drawer:**  
Matte White (**MW**), White Oak (**K**) and Walnut (**L**)

**Legs:**  
Bronzato (**BR**) or Chrome (**CH**)

Into Composition 01

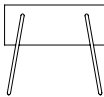


100cm / 39½"



2

50cm / 19¾"



45cm  
17¾"

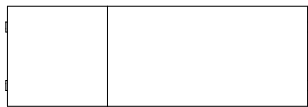
- 1 - INT050
- 2 - INTMDL
- 3 - INT050

|           |                | Matte White | White Oak | Walnut |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| INTCOMP01 | Composition 01 | 1520        | 1690      | 1760   |

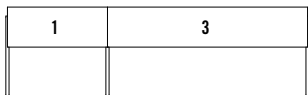
Drawer **MW** for White, **K** for White Oak and **L** for Walnut  
Legs **BR** for Bronzato and **CH** for Chrome

Into Composition 02 Left

Into Composition 02 Right

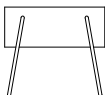


150cm / 59"



2

50cm / 19 3/4"

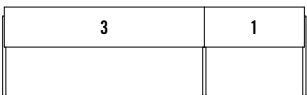


45cm  
17 3/4"

- 1 - INT050
- 2 - INTMDL
- 3 - INT100

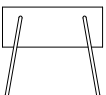


150cm / 59"



2

50cm / 19 3/4"



45cm  
17 3/4"

- 1 - INT050
- 2 - INTMDL
- 3 - INT100

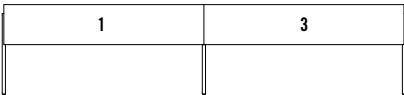
| INTCOMP02 | Into Composition 02 Left<br>Into Composition 02 Right | Matte White | White Oak | Walnut |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
|           |                                                       | 1800        | 2030      | 2110   |

Drawer **MW** for White, **K** for White Oak and **L** for Walnut  
Legs **BR** for Bronzato and **CH** for Chrome

Into Composition 03

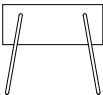


200cm / 78 3/4"



2

50cm / 19 3/4"



45cm  
17 3/4"

- 1 - INT100
- 2 - INTMDL
- 3 - INT100

| INTCOMP03 | Into Composition 03 | Matte White | White Oak | Walnut |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
|           |                     | 2080        | 2370      | 2460   |

Drawer **MW** for White, **K** for White Oak and **L** for Walnut  
Legs **BR** for Bronzato and **CH** for Chrome

---

## Technical Description

### Legs

- Powder-coated metal legs

### Cabinet

- Double-sided, veneered composite wood panels with veneered edges (CARB phase 2 compliant)
- Low gloss water based polyurethane clear coat

### Drawer Box

- Double sided, veneered composite wood panels with veneered edges
- Soft-close undermount drawer glides

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

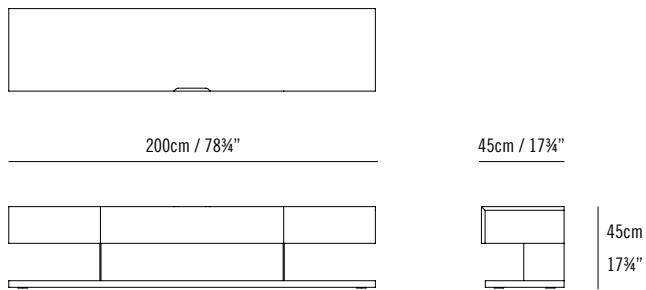
### Note

- No grain matching
- Veneer may change color over time with exposure to UV light

Standard Unit 200

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item      | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Standard Unit 200 | 1       | 82 x 20 x 11          | 84            |
|                   | 1       | 80 x 2 x 24           | 78            |
|                   | 1       | 19 x 9 x 7            | 11            |



|        |                   | White Oak | Walnut |
|--------|-------------------|-----------|--------|
| STA001 | Standard Unit 200 | 2550      | 2900   |

Please specify **K** for White Oak, **L** for Walnut.

---

## Technical Description

### Frame

- Polished Stainless Steel
- Plated mild steel
- Steel wall bracket

### Mirror

- 6mm mirrored glass

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

### Note

- The customer is responsible to choose the proper anchors for the specific wall construction

Entree Mirror 60 x 60

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item             | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Entree Mirror<br>60 x 60 | 1       | 26 x 26 x 7           | 44            |



60cm / 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

13cm / 5"



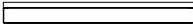
60cm  
23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

|       |                       | Polished<br>Stainless<br>Steel | Bronzato |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ENT60 | Entree Mirror 60 x 60 | 1150                           | 980      |

Entree Mirror 120 x 60

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item              | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Entree Mirror<br>120 x 60 | 1       | 50 x 26 x 7           | 56            |



120cm / 47<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

13cm / 5"



60cm  
23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

|        |                        | Polished<br>Stainless<br>Steel | Bronzato |
|--------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ENT120 | Entree Mirror 120 x 60 | 1370                           | 1200     |

---

## Technical Description

### Panel

- Double sided, veneered composite wood panel with veneered edges (CARB phase 2 compliant).
- Mirrored glass panel
- Steel wall bracket
- Rubber glides

### Warranty

- Two years from the date of shipment

Refer to the limited warranty section in the dealer's guide.

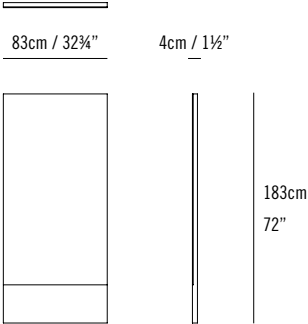
### Note

- The customer is responsible to choose the proper anchors for the specific wall construction
- The customer is responsible for installing the mirror to it's wall bracket to prevent tipping

Lean Wide

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lean Wide    | 1       | 74 x 34 x 3           | 67            |



LEAN

Lean Wide

Walnut  
Veneer

Oak  
Veneer

Black Oak  
Veneer

1245

1245

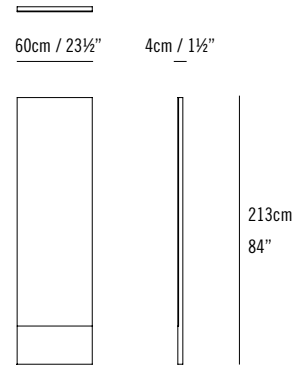
1315

Please specify **L** for Walnut, **K** for White Oak or **BK** for Black Oak

Lean Narrow

Packaging Dimensions and Weight

| Product item | Box (#) | Box size (L"x W"x H") | Weight (lbs.) |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Lean Narrow  | 1       | 85 x 25 x 3           | 56            |



LEANN

Lean Narrow

Walnut  
Veneer

Oak  
Veneer

Black Oak  
Veneer

1045

1045

1105

Please specify **L** for Walnut, **K** for White Oak or **BK** for Black Oak

**BEN  
SEN**